# Costs of Urban Stormwater Control 

By<br>James P. Heaney<br>David Sample and Leonard Wright<br>University of Colorado<br>Boulder, CO 80309

Contract No. 68-C7-0011

Project Officer<br>Chi-Yuan Fan<br>Water Supply and Water Resources Division National Risk Management Research Laboratory<br>Edison, NJ 08837

## Notice

The information in this document has been funded by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) under Contract No. 68-C7-0011 to Science Applications International Corporation (SAIC) and its consultant. It has been subjected to the Agency's peer and administrative review and has been approved for publication as an EPA document.

## Foreword

The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency is charged by Congress with protecting the Nation's land, air, and water resources. Under a mandate of national environmental laws, the Agency strives to formulate and implement actions leading to a compatible balance between human activities and the ability of natural systems to support and nurture life. To meet this mandate, EPA's research program is providing data and technical support for solving environmental problems today and building a science knowledge base necessary to manage our ecological resources wisely, understand how pollutants affect our health, and prevent or reduce environmental risks in the future.

The National Risk Management Research Laboratory (NRMRL) is the Agency's center for investigation of technological and management approaches for preventing and reducing risks from pollution that threatens human health and the environment. The focus of the Laboratory's research program is on methods and their cost-effectiveness for prevention and control of pollution to air, land, water, and subsurface resources; protection of water quality in public water systems; remediation of contaminated sites, sediments and ground water; prevention and control of indoor air pollution; and restoration of ecosystems. NRMRL collaborates with both public and private sector partners to foster technologies that reduce the cost of compliance and to anticipate emerging problems. NRMRL research provides solutions to environmental problems by: developing and promoting technologies that protect and improve the environment; advancing scientific and engineering information to support regulatory and policy decisions; and providing the technical support and information transfer to ensure implementation of environmental regulations and strategies at the national, state, and community levels.

This publication has been produced as part of the Laboratory's strategic long-term research plan. It is published and made available by EPA's Office of Research and Development to assist the user community and to link researchers with their clients.


#### Abstract

This report presents information on the cost of stormwater pollution control facilities in urban areas, including collection, control, and treatment systems. Information on prior cost studies of control technologies and cost estimating models used in these studies was collected, reviewed, and evaluated. The collection phase involved identifying, screening, and consolidating publications associated with capital costs of stormwater conveyance systems and control technologies. The resulting data were evaluated to develop a critical review of costs for urban stormwater control technologies, including identification of cost information gaps and research needs.


## Contents

Foreword ..... iii
Abstract ..... iv
Figures ..... vii
Tables ..... viii
Acknowledgment ..... x
Chapter 1 Introduction ..... 1
Chapter 2 Cost Estimation Methods-Literature Review ..... 2
2.1 Forms of the Cost Equations ..... 2
2.1.1 Single explanatory variable ..... 2
2.1.2 Multiple explanatory variables ..... 2
2.2 Pipe Costs ..... 3
2.3 Manholes ..... 6
2.4 Other Sewer Pipe Related Costs ..... 7
2.5 Storage Costs ..... 7
2.6 Multipurpose Facilities ..... 7
2.7 Integrated Approaches ..... 8
2.8 Process-Oriented Approaches ..... 9
2.9 Stormwater Cost Optimization ..... 9
2.10 Summary and Conclusions ..... 11
Chapter 3 Cost Estimates for Stormwater Systems ..... 12
3.1 Stormwater Pipelines ..... 12
3.1.1 Pipeline installation ..... 12
3.1.2 Trench excavation costs ..... 14
3.1.3 Bedding costs ..... 15
3.2 Manholes ..... 17
3.3 Open Channels ..... 19
3.4 Pump Stations ..... 19
3.5 Pavement and Creation of Impervious Surfaces ..... 19
3.6 Conclusions ..... 21
Chapter 4 Cost Effectiveness of Stormwater Quality Controls ..... 22
4.1 Objectives of Control ..... 22
4.2 Control Descriptions and Construction Costs ..... 22
4.2.1 Offline storage-release systems ..... 22
4.2.2 Swirl concentrators ..... 23
4.2.3 Screens ..... 24
4.2.4 Sedimentation basins ..... 25
4.2.5 Disinfection ..... 25
4.2.6 Best management practices ..... 25
4.3 Operation and Maintenance Costs for Controls. ..... 33
Chapter 5 Process-Level Cost Estimation. ..... 35
5.1 Case Study ..... 35
5.1.1 Calculate the design flows into the drainage system ..... 35
5.1.2 Sizing the sewer pipes and their slopes ..... 45
5.1.3 Sewer system cost evaluation ..... 48
5.2 Scenario Analysis. ..... 50
5.2.1 Management of the demand for imperviousness ..... 52
5.2.2 Management of land use ..... 52
5.2.3 Effect of recurrence interval ..... 53
5.2.4 Effect of climate ..... 53
5.2.5 Effect of assumed minimum inlet flow time. ..... 53
5.2.6 Required minimum depth of cover ..... 53
5.2.7 Effect of pipe material ..... 54
5.2.8 Possible number of scenarios ..... 54
5.3 Results for the Selected Scenarios ..... 56
5.4 Effect of Uncertainty in the Estimates ..... 57
5.5 Summary and Conclusions on Scenarios ..... 59
Chapter 6 Cost-Effectiveness of Alternative Micro-storm Management Options. ..... 63
6.1 Introduction ..... 63
6.2 Literature Review. ..... 64
6.2.1 Land use/control options ..... 64
6.2.2 Hydrology in SLAMM ..... 67
6.2.3 NRCS method and initial abstraction ..... 67
6.2.4 Costs of controls in Pitt's work. ..... 67
6.2.5 Control devices in SLAMM. ..... 69
6.2.6 Limitations of SLAMM ..... 69
6.2.7 Low impact development. ..... 69
6.3 Proposed Approach ..... 69
6.3.1 Introduction. ..... 69
6.3.2 Hydrologically functional landscaping ..... 70
6.3.3 Cost of CN modifications ..... 70
6.3.4 Land valuation ..... 70
6.4 Hypothetical Study Area ..... 77
6.4.1 Study area attributes ..... 78
6.4.2 Unit costs ..... 80
6.4.3 Summary of costs for each parcel ..... 90
6.4.4 Summary of costs for each right-of-way ..... 98
6.5 Estimated cost of BMP controls ..... 98
6.5.1 Determination of runoff volumes using SCS method ..... 99
6.5.2 Breakdown of calculated volumes per function. ..... 99
6.5.3 Estimated unit costs of various functional land use options ..... 102
6.6 Results of BMP Optimization for Happy Acres ..... 105
Chapter 7 Summary and Conclusions ..... 106
References ..... 108

## Figures

2-1. Profile view of the vertical alignment of a stormwater system ..... 10
2-2. Layout of the 20 pipe stormwater problem ..... 11
3-1. Cost of storm drainage pipe ..... 14
3-2. Trench excavation costs ..... 15
3-3. Manhole costs, as a function of excavation depth ..... 18
4-1. Construction costs, off-line storage. ..... 23
4-2. Construction costs for swirl concentrators, screens, sedimentation basins, and disinfection ..... 24
4-3. Construction cost, detention and retention basins, and off-line surface units ..... 27
4-4. Construction cost, infiltration trenches and basins. ..... 29
$4-5$. Operation and maintenance costs for CSO controls. ..... 34
$5-1$. Study area topography ..... 36
5-2. Study area sewer network ..... 37
5-3. Study area land use ..... 39
5-4. Intensity-duration-frequency curves for Boulder, CO ..... 42
5-5. Intensity-duration-frequency curves for Houston, TX ..... 42
5-6. Intensities vs. recurrence interval for Boulder, CO and Houston, TX for a $20-\mathrm{min}$ duration ..... 43
5-7. Results of the five design scenarios. ..... 58
5-8. Cumulative total cost distribution ..... 60
5-9. Tornado plot of uncertainty in scenario ..... 61
6-1. Illustrative rainfall-runoff relationship ..... 68
6-2. Conventional storm drainage ..... 71
6-3. Illustration of hydrologically functional landscape ..... 72
6-4. Study area GIS ..... 78
6-5. Study area soils. ..... 79
6-6. Allocation of available storage for initial abstraction and land use. ..... 102

## Tables

2-1. Average Non-Pipe Costs as Percent of Total In-Place Pipe Costs for Sanitary Sewers ..... 7
2-2. Estimated Capital Cost of Storage as a Function of Volume. ..... 8
3-1. Lookup Table for Corrugated Metal Pipe ..... 13
3-2. Lookup Table for Reinforced Concrete Pipe ..... 13
3-3. Trench Excavation Costs, (Includes Backfill and Blasting) ..... 14
3-4. Bedding Costs ..... 16
3-5. Precast Concrete Manholes Costs ..... 18
3-6. Capital Costs of Sewage Pump Stations ..... 19
3-7. Paving Costs ..... 20
4-1. BMP Pollutant Removal Ranges ..... 32
4-2. An Assessment of Design Robustness Technology for Several BMPs. ..... 33
5-1. Sewer Network Design Hydrology ..... 38
5-2. Mix of Land Uses in Happy Acres ..... 40
5-3. Imperviousness for Various Land Uses ..... 40
5-4. Runoff Coefficients for Various Areas. ..... 41
5-5. Comparison of Design Rainfall Intensities for 20-Minute Duration Storms in Boulder, CO ..... 43
5-6. IDF Curve Parameters for Boulder, CO ..... 44
5-7. Sewer Network Design Hydraulics ..... 46
5-8. Sewer Network Design Cost. ..... 47
5-9. Lookup Table for Corrugated Metal Pipe ..... 48
5-10. Lookup Table for Reinforced Concrete Pipe ..... 49
5-11. Excavation Costs ..... 49
5-12. Bedding Costs ..... 51
5-13. Summary of Cost Scenarios ..... 56
6-1. Source Areas in SLAMM ..... 65
6-2. Other Information Needed in a Source Area ..... 65
6-3. Sample SLAMM Output for Toronto, ON, Canada ..... 66
6-4. Initial Abstraction as a Function of Curve Numbers (CN) ..... 70
6-5. Breakdown of the Cost of a Typical House ..... 75
6-6. Breakdown of the Cost of Housing in 1984 and 1988 ..... 75
6-7. Estimated Housing Costs ..... 76
6-8. Right-of-Way Characteristics ..... 79
6-9. Lot Characteristics for Residential Parcels ..... 79
6-10. Aggregate Characteristics for Commercial, Apartments, and Schools ..... 80
6-11. Land Valuation for Medium Density Lot ..... 80
6-12. Cost Analysis of Landscaping for Medium Density Lot ..... 82
6-13. Land Valuation for Low Density Lot ..... 83
6-14. Cost Analysis of Landscaping for Low Density Lot ..... 83
6-15. Land Valuation for Commercial Areas ..... 84
6-16. Cost Analysis of Landscaping for Commercial Areas ..... 84
6-17. Land Valuation for Apartments ..... 85
6-18. Cost Analysis of Landscaping for Apartments ..... 85
6-19. Land Valuation for Schools ..... 86
6-20. Cost Analysis of Landscaping for Schools ..... 86
6-21. Costs of Pavement, Curb and Gutter, and Sidewalks ..... 87
6-22. Cost Analysis for 50 ft Right-Of-Way ..... 88
6-23. Cost Analysis for 60 ft Right-Of-Way ..... 88
6-24. Cost Analysis for 70 ft Right-Of-Way ..... 89
6-25. Cost Analysis for Parking ..... 89
6-26. Cost Analysis for Sidewalks and Patios ..... 90
6-27. Cost Analysis for Driveways ..... 90
6-28. Parcel Development Costs ..... 91
6-29. Right-of-Way Costs ..... 98
6-30. SCS Hydrologic Classifications, and Calculation of Unit Storage Values ..... 100
6-31. Calculation of Developed and Predevelopment Stormwater Volumes ..... 101
6-32. Calculation of Unit Costs for Controls, Including Land Opportunity Costs ..... 103
6-33. Calculation of Unit Costs for Controls, Excluding Land Opportunity Costs ..... 104
6-34. Range of Costs for Storage ..... 105

## Acknowledgments

This report was prepared for the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) Office of Research and Development by Science Applications International Corporation and its consultant under EPA Contract No. 68-C7-0011. The project was sponsored by the National Risk Management Research Laboratory Environmental Engineering Economics Program.

## Chapter 1

## Introduction

The purpose of this report is to provide information on the cost of stormwater quantity and quality control facilities. Information on prior cost studies of control technologies and the cost estimating models used in these studies was collected, reviewed, and evaluated as part of this effort. The collection phase involved identifying, screening, and consolidating published literature, papers, reports, etc. associated with capital costs, operation and maintenance costs, performance, and effectiveness of stormwater control technologies. The resulting data were evaluated to develop a preliminary critical review of stormwater control technologies. This review discusses cost-effectiveness, delineates technology gaps, and develops a list of research needs in these areas. The prototype cost model is presented as a spreadsheet model.

## Chapter 2

## Cost Estimation Methods

### 2.1 Forms of the Cost Equations

### 2.1.1 Single explanatory variable

The traditional way to present summary results of cost estimation data is to approximate the cost with a single variable power function shown in equation 2.1. This power function is linear in the log transform. Thus, the data should plot as a straight line on log$\log$ paper. The two parameters ( $\alpha_{0}$ and $\alpha_{1}$ ) can be estimated from the log-log graph or found using linear regression on the log-transformed data. Contemporary spreadsheets such as Excel fit the function automatically.

$$
\begin{equation*}
C=\alpha_{0} x^{\alpha_{1}} \tag{2-1}
\end{equation*}
$$

where
$C=\operatorname{cost}, \$$
$\alpha_{0}=$ site specific coefficient, e.g., location and land use
$x=$ independent variable, i.e., some measure of component size
The exponent, $\alpha_{1}$, represents the economies of scale factor. If $\alpha_{1}$ is less than 1.0 , then unit costs decrease as size increases. A generic economies of scale factor that has been used for years is $\alpha_{1}=0.6$ (Peters and Timmerhaus, 1980). When $\alpha_{1}=1$, the power function simplifies to a linear relationship and no economies of scale are present. If $\alpha_{1}>1$, then diseconomies of scale are evident.

A key reason for the popularity of the power function approximation was that it was an efficient way to replace a database with a single equation. This feature was very important before the widespread use of computers. The negative side of this simple approximation is that the fit may not be that accurate. Cost is seldom a function of only one explanatory variable.

### 2.1.2 Multiple explanatory variables

The cost estimation problem can be expressed in a general form as:

$$
\begin{equation*}
C=f\left(x_{1}, x_{2}, \ldots x_{i}, \ldots x_{n}\right) \tag{2-2}
\end{equation*}
$$

where
$C=$ cost, $\$$
$x_{i}=$ independent variable that is a measure of component size
If a database of historical cost estimates as a function of $n$ explanatory variables is available, then an approximating equation can be developed using a variety of multiple
regression approaches. The most popular form of the estimating equation is simply to use multiple linear regression. However, the relationship of cost to several explanatory variables is seldom this simple.

Below is a review of historical cost relationships for materials of interest to this analysis. These sections illustrate the development of functional forms to match the cost data at the time, and the general development of cost estimation techniques. However, no attempt has been made to update these equations to the present because the results are 20-30 yr. old, and many of the key assumptions and limitations are not presented. All of the regression models presented here assume that the independent variable is exact, i.e., that all the error is in the independent variable, and that the error follows a normal distribution.

### 2.2 Pipe Costs

Dajani et al. (1972) estimated wastewater collection network costs by fitting regression models to data from actual construction bids. The following functional form was assumed:

$$
\begin{equation*}
C=a+b D^{2}+c X^{2} \tag{2-3}
\end{equation*}
$$

Where
$C=$ construction cost, $\$$
$D=$ pipe diameter, ft
$X=$ average depth of excavation, ft
Merritt and Bogan (1973) used a graphical relationship to estimate pipe construction cost as a function of diameter and invert depth. No database accompanied this graph. Grigg and O'Hearn (1976) present storm drainage pipe costs as a function of pipe diameter based on data for Englewood, CO. Tyteca (1976) presents cost functions for wastewater conveyance systems. For pipe systems, he uses functions of the following form:

$$
\begin{equation*}
C / L=K+a D^{b} \tag{2-4}
\end{equation*}
$$

Where

$$
\begin{aligned}
& C=\text { total capital cost, } \$ \\
& L=\text { length of pipe, } \mathrm{m} \\
& K=\text { fixed cost, } \$ \\
& D=\text { diameter, } \mathrm{m} \\
& a, b=\text { parameters }
\end{aligned}
$$

According to Tyteca, values of $b$ range from 1.2 to 1.5 . For the Belgium case studied by Tyteca (1976), he developed three cost functions depending on whether the terrain is "meadows," "river banks," or a "river in urban area." A positive fixed cost was included in. each of these three equations and $b$ ranged from 1.0 to 1.68. These regression equations have little transferability in space or time.

Han, Rao, and Houck (1980) estimated storm drainage costs as part of an optimization model they developed. They used the following equations for estimating storm sewer pipe costs:

For $H \leq 20, D \leq 36$

$$
\begin{equation*}
C=1.93 D+1.688 H-12.6 \tag{2-5}
\end{equation*}
$$

For $H>20, D \leq 36$

$$
\begin{gather*}
C=.692 D+2.14 H+.559 D H-13.56  \tag{2-6}\\
C=3.638 D+5.17 H-111.72 \tag{2-7}
\end{gather*}
$$

Where
$C=$ installation cost of the pipe, $1980 \$ / \mathrm{ft}$
$D=$ diameter, in.
$H=$ invert depth, ft
The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (1979) MAPS software was the first to use a process engineering oriented approach for estimating the cost of water resources infrastructure. For gravity pipes, MAPS estimated the cost as follows:

The required input is as follows:

- $\quad$ Flow (maximum and minimum), MGD
- Length, ft
- Initial elevation, ft
- Final elevation, ft
- Terrain multipliers
- Design life (default = 50 yr )
- Manning's $n($ default $=0.015)$
- Number and depth of drop manholes
- Rock excavation, \% of total excavation
- Depth of cover, $\mathrm{ft}($ default $=5 \mathrm{ft})$
- Dry or wet soil conditions
- Cost overrides

The average annual cost is calculated as:

$$
\begin{equation*}
A A C=A M R+T O T O M \tag{2-8}
\end{equation*}
$$

Where
$A A C=$ average annual cost, $\$ / \mathrm{yr}$
$A M R=$ amortized capital cost, $\$ / \mathrm{yr}$
TOTOM = annual O\&M cost, \$/yr
The amortized capital cost is:

$$
\begin{equation*}
A M R=C R F * P W \tag{2-9}
\end{equation*}
$$

Where

$$
\begin{aligned}
& C R F=\text { capital recovery factor } \\
& P W=\text { capital cost }, \$
\end{aligned}
$$

The capital costs are estimated as

$$
\begin{equation*}
P W=C C+O V H+P L A N D \tag{2-10}
\end{equation*}
$$

Where
$C C=$ construction costs, $\$$
OVH = overhead costs, \$
PLAND = land costs, \$
Overhead costs are estimated as

$$
\begin{gather*}
O V H=0.25^{*} C C  \tag{2-11}\\
C C=A V C^{*} W E T F A C^{*} D E P F A C^{*} X L E N^{*} S E C I^{*} \text { CITY }^{*} C U L T^{*} \frac{\left(1+\text { Rock }^{*} 2\right)}{255.6} \tag{2-12}
\end{gather*}
$$

Where
$A V C=$ unit cost of pipe for average conditions, $\$ / \mathrm{ft}$
WETFAC $=$ wetness factor
$=1.2$ for wet soil
$=1.0$ for average soil
$=0.8$ for dry soil
$D E P F A C=$ depth of cover factor

$$
\begin{equation*}
=0.725+0.048 * D E P T H \tag{2-13}
\end{equation*}
$$

DEPTH = depth of cover, ft
$X L E N=$ length of pipe, ft
$S E C I=$ EPA sewer index $(1957-59=100)$
CITY $=$ city multiplier
$C U L T=$ terrain multiplier
Rock $=$ rock excavation percent of total excavation, in decimal form
The EPA sewer index is no longer available. The Engineering News-Record (ENR) Construction Cost Index has been used in this report. The terrain multiplier is calculated as:

$$
\begin{equation*}
C U L T=\frac{(C 1 * 0.8131+C 2 * 0.6033+C 3 * 0.6985+C 4 * 0.7169+C 5 * 0.7911+C 6 * 1.3127)}{100} \tag{2-14}
\end{equation*}
$$

Where

$$
\begin{aligned}
& C 1=\% \text { open country } \\
& C 2=\% \text { new residential } \\
& C 3=\% \text { sparse residential } \\
& C 4=\% \text { dense residential } \\
& C 5=\% \text { commercial } \\
& C 6=\% \text { central city }
\end{aligned}
$$

The MAPS formulation is an interesting blend of regression equations and cost factors. Unfortunately, the database for the regression equations such as for estimating terrain effects was never presented. Thus, the user must take these equations at face value.

Moss and Jankiewicz (1982) promote the use of life cycle costing to determine the best type of storm sewer pipe to buy. For their case study of Winchester, Virginia, three types of sewers were being considered: reinforced concrete (service life $=75$ year), aluminum coated steel (service life $=25$ year), and asphalt-coated galvanized steel (service life $=20$ year). As the authors point out, service life is difficult to estimate. It depends on material durability, in-place structural durability, abrasive characteristics of the drainage, and corrosive characteristics of both ground water and drainage. In the case of different service lives, the comparison should be done using a least common multiple of years, 300 yr in this case. Thus, the present worth is calculated by comparing the cost of the original installation and three replacements for the steel pipe, 11 replacements for the aluminum steel pipe, and 14 replacements for the galvanized steel pipe. The salvage value for each replacement should be included. Alternatively, the equivalent uniform annual cost of each option could be determined with the lowest annual cost used as the decision criterion.

### 2.3 Manholes

For individual manholes, Han, Rao, and Houck (1980) used the following equation:

$$
\begin{equation*}
C_{m}=259.4+56.4 h \tag{2-15}
\end{equation*}
$$

Where
$C_{m}=$ manhole cost, $1980 \$$
$h=$ depth of manhole, ft
Dames and Moore (1978) estimate manhole costs indirectly as 36 to $38 \%$ of the total inplace pipe cost.

### 2.4 Other Sewer Pipe Related Costs

Dames and Moore (1978) present estimates of added costs associated with sanitary sewer pipes. Their results are shown in Table 2-1. The above results indicate the vital importance of site-specific cost data since the total additional cost is over $100 \%$.

Table 2-1. Average Non-Pipe Costs as Percent of Total In-Place Pipe Costs for Sanitary Sewers (Dames and Moore, 1978)

| Category | Pipe Cost (\%) |
| :--- | :---: |
| Sanitary sewer miscellaneous appurtenances | 7 |
| Manholes | 32 |
| Drop manholes | 2 |
| Thoroughfare crossings | 13 |
| Stream crossings | 1 |
| Rock excavation | 2 |
| Pavement removal and replacement | 13 |
| Special bedding | 1 |
| Miscellaneous costs not categorized | 28 |
| Utility reconnection and removal | 1 |
| Total | 100 |

### 2.5 Storage Costs

Storage is used to detain or retain peak stormwater flows for later release at a slower rate. Storage can improve or degrade downstream water quality, depending upon how it is operated. Stahre and Urbonas (1993) present a detailed evaluation of urban stormwater storage systems. Nix and Heaney (1988) show how to find the optimal mix of storage and release or treatment rate.

Storage costs depend heavily upon land costs. Land costs range from zero, if the land is assumed part of an easement or "donated" by the developer, to "full costs," based on the highest alternative use of the land. A summary of selected storage cost estimation equations is presented in Table 2-2.

Inspection of the storage estimating equations reveals that the economies of scale factor ranges from a low of 0.40 for large reservoirs to a high of 0.83 for a combined sewer overflow (CSO) storage basin. In addition, earthen basins cost less than $10 \%$ of the cost of the same size concrete basin.

### 2.6 Multipurpose Facilities

The cost of storm drainage systems is affected by other purposes that the system serves. For example, a combined sewer system provides the dual purposes of transporting both wastewater and stormwater. Storm drainage systems provide local flood control but may exacerbate water quality problems and degrade downstream receiving waters.

Stormwater detention systems may serve as both quantity and quality controls. Streets serve as traffic conduits and transport stormwater. An acceptable way to apportion the costs of a multipurpose facility to individual purposes is to design systems for each purpose independently, and then design the multipurpose system. The go-it-alone costs and the costs for the multipurpose facility are prorated to determine the apportioned costs (Heaney, 1997).

Table 2-2. Estimated Capital Cost of Storage as a Function of Volume

| Type | Equation | $C$ (\$ Units) | $V$ (Range) | $\boldsymbol{V}$ (Units) | Year | Reference |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Reservoir | $C=160 V^{0.4}$ | 1,000 | $10^{4}-10^{6}$ | Acre-ft | 1980 | 1 |
| Covered concrete tank | $C=614 V^{0.81}$ | 1,000 | $1-10$ | Mgal | 1976 | 2 |
| Concrete tank | $C=532 V^{0.61}$ | 1,000 | $1-10$ | Mgal | 1976 | 2 |
| Earthen basin | $C=42 V^{0.61}$ | 1,000 | $1-10$ | Mgal | 1976 | 2 |
| Clear well, below ground | $C=495 V^{0.61}$ | 1,000 | $1-10$ | Mgal | 1980 | 2 |
| Clear well, ground level | $C=275 V^{0.61}$ | 1,000 | $0.01-10$ | Mgal | 1980 | 2 |
| CSO storage basin | $C=3637 V^{0.83}$ | 1,000 | $0.15-30$ | Mgal | 1993 | 2 |
| CSO deep tunnel | $C=4982 V^{0.80}$ | 1,000 | $1.8-2,000$ | Mgal | 1993 | 3 |

$C=$ capital cost; $V=$ volume
References: ${ }^{1}$ U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (1981); ${ }^{2}$ Gummerman et al. (1979); ${ }^{3}$ U.S. EPA (1993b)

### 2.7 Integrated Approaches

Rawls and Knapp (1972) gathered data from 70 stormwater systems in the United States and used linear and nonlinear regression analysis to estimate total system costs as a function of the explanatory variables shown below:

- Recurrence interval, yr
- Average ground slope, $\mathrm{ft} / 100 \mathrm{ft}$
- Runoff coefficient, C
- Number of manholes and inlets
- $\quad$ Smallest pipe size, in.
- Largest pipe size, in.
- Total capacity, $\mathrm{ft}^{3} / \mathrm{s}$
- Total length of lines, ft
- Total drainage area, acre
- Total developed area, acre

This approach is useful for aggregate comparative analysis among cities but the results are quite dated.

Earle and Farrell (1997) recently presented a mathematical model for estimating sanitary sewer costs. They used construction cost data from R.S. Means "Site Work and Landscape Cost Data." The output of their model is an estimate of the average cost per house for the collection system under study. The following factors are used to estimate the final cost per house:

| City Cost Index | K1 | $.85-1.12$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Bidding Conditions Factor | K2 | $.95-1.05$ |
| Hazen Williams "C" Factor | K3 | $1.0-1.04$ |
| Restoration Complexity | K4 | $.85-1.25$ |
| Location (in or out of right-of-way) | K5 | $1.0-1.05$ |
| Soil Conditions (influence of rock) | K6 | $1.0-1.75$ |
| Ground Water | K7 | $1.0-1.26$ |

By selecting values of each of the above seven factors $(\mathrm{K})$, the final cost per house is estimated as:

$$
\begin{equation*}
C_{\text {final }}=C_{\text {base }}(K 1 * K 2 * K 3 * K 4 * K 5 * K 6 * K 7) \tag{2-16}
\end{equation*}
$$

This approach is a big improvement over the regression approach. The R.S. Means database is a reliable source of current information on sewer costs. The use of factors is a way to incorporate site attributes. The major limitation of this approach is that factor selection remains subjective. For example, the Soil Conditions Factor varies from 1.0 to 1.75. Which value should we choose? The effect of rock depends not only on its presence but also on its location in the pipe network.

### 2.8 Process-Oriented Approaches

In a process-oriented approach, the cost estimation model is linked directly to a process simulator. In the case of urban stormwater, the cost model can be linked directly to the hydrologic and hydraulic simulators. The only current model we found that incorporates this feature is the HYDRA computer program available as part of the Federal Highway Administration's HYDRAIN program (FHWA 1991). This model only does simple links between pipe costs and an assumed design. Storm sewer optimization is not included.

### 2.9 Stormwater Cost Optimization

While accurate cost data are essential for cost estimation, the total project cost depends heavily upon the quality of the selected solution. Various optimization techniques for finding the optimal design for a stormwater drainage system have been proposed, but because of the inherent complexity of the problem these classical optimization approaches have had very limited success.

Literature on this subject has been reviewed by Miles and Heaney (1988) who present a spreadsheet-based trial and error approach for solving the problem. A profile view of the
vertical alignment of a stormwater drainage system is shown in Figure 2-1 (Miles and Heaney, 1988). The basic tradeoff is that between pipe and excavation costs. The larger the pipe diameter, the shallower the slope that can be used, reducing excavation costs, albeit at the expense of additional pipe costs.

Miles and Heaney (1988) reanalyzed the twenty-pipe problem shown in Figure 2-2. They were able to demonstrate that the spreadsheet method provided a superior solution because it depicted the pipe hydraulics more accurately and used a relatively efficient trial and error procedure. For each trial, the spreadsheet calculates the total cost of the design and checks to see whether the design constraints have been satisfied.

The problem is actually relatively complex. Typically, the drainage network must discharge at a specified elevation at the outfall. For each section, the designer must select from 8 to 10 pipe diameters among a large range of pipe slopes. If 10 pipe diameters and 10 slopes are available at each section, then 100 possible combinations need to be checked. If one starts at the headwaters, then the calculations can proceed relatively easily until this branch intersects another branch. For example, we can design branches 12-32 and 32-42 in Figure 2-2. Similarly, we can design branches 11-22, 22-33, and 3342. However, the two independently designed branches may result in different invert elevations at node 42. The invert elevation for node 42 affects the cost of the entire downstream pipe network. Thus, we quickly end up with thousands of possible combinations to evaluate. Conventional designers typically evaluate very few options and then stop once they have found a feasible solution.


Figure 2-1. Profile view of the vertical alignment of a stormwater system (Miles and Heaney, 1988) (Reproduced with permission of the American Society of Civil Engineers).


Figure 2-2. Layout of the twenty pipe stormwater problem (Miles and Heaney, 1988) (Reproduced with permission of the American Society of Civil Engineers).

Because existing designs are not optimized, it is difficult to compare them. It is also difficult to do sensitivity analysis because we don't know how good the solutions are. The lack of a systematic way to optimize sewer design is a major impediment for improved cost-effectiveness evaluations. We have developed a new way to do this evaluation using intelligent search techniques (Heaney et al., 1998d).

### 2.10 Summary and Conclusions

Virtually all cost estimates in the literature are based on the conventional approach of fitting regression equations to cross sectional data on "as-builts." Before the widespread availability of microcomputers, these approaches were the only viable alternative. Unfortunately, even since the advent the personal computer, little research funding has been available to develop the databases necessary for detailed cost estimation procedures. Curve fitting methods are inefficient given the available technology for computerized design calculations. An improved method is to link the cost estimator directly to the hydraulic simulator, and then develop cost estimates relative to the fundamental processes of an urban drainage system.

## Chapter 3

## Cost Estimates for Stormwater Systems

The goal of this section is to provide the tools and data necessary to accurately estimate the costs of conventional stormwater systems; pipeline installation; excavation; bedding, and manhole installation. Section on open channels, storage, pumps, and paving costs are included as well for future reference

### 3.1 Stormwater Pipelines

This section describes the cost components of pipeline installation, i.e.:

1. Pipeline Installation: The pipelines themselves, and the material, labor, and equipment necessary for installation.
2. Trench Excavation Costs: The cost of excavating and constructing the trench into which the pipeline is installed. Backfill and rock blasting are included within this category.
3. Bedding Costs: These include the material, labor, and equipment necessary to install a simple compacted bedding system prior to backfilling the trench.

### 3.1.1 Pipeline installation

The costs of two different types of pipe were tabulated based on the data from RS Means (1996a). All values are updated to $1 / 99 \$$ using the ENR index of 6000 for January 1999, and 5584 for July 1995. The costs include fixed operations cost and profit, and the pipe materials, labor, and equipment. Because of the relative cost of the materials, pipes typically chosen for stormwater systems are corrugated metal (CMP), and reinforced concrete (RCP). The RS Means data was chosen for this analysis because of the longevity of this source of data (the user of this spreadsheet can easily swap databases, however).

A plot of the total installed costs (excluding excavation and backfill) vs pipe diameter for the CMP and RCP pipes is shown in Figure 3-1. A nonlinear relationship is readily apparent, and a power function was fit to the data. The resulting equation below is for CMP pipe, using the updated RS Means data:

$$
\begin{equation*}
C_{p}=0.54 D^{1.3024} \tag{3-1}
\end{equation*}
$$

Where
$C_{p}=$ construction cost, $1 / 99 \$ / \mathrm{ft}$
$D=$ pipe diameter, in.
Although Equation 3.1 has a relatively high correlation coefficient ( $R^{2}$ ) of .98, it is not a close fit for larger pipe diameters. A better way to estimate pipe costs is to use a lookup table, which is a standard feature in spreadsheets. Lookup tables are particularly useful for discrete data such as pipe diameters, and avoid the problem of trying to find a single equation that fits well over a wide range of pipe sizes.

The lookup tables for the design model is shown as Tables 3-1 and 3-2 for CMP and RCP pipe, respectively. A major disadvantage of using equations instead of direct cost data can be seen in Figure 3-1. The power function, although providing a good overall fit, can deviate from the actual cost/ft data point significantly, leading to an underestimation of project costs. However, an important advantage is that the equations provide a shorthand method of storing the relationship between costs and capacity. Equations facilitate the economic analytical evaluation of the component under consideration. With the use of a spreadsheet model, however, it becomes less necessary to make simplifying assumptions necessary to make regression fits possible, because simple lookup functions can replace these approximating equations.

Table 3-1. Lookup Table for Corrugated Metal Pipe (updated from RS Means, 1996a)

| Diameter <br> (in.) | Cost <br> (1/99 \$/ft) |
| :---: | :---: |
| 8 | 9.40 |
| 10 | 11.80 |
| 12 | 14.40 |
| 15 | 18.40 |
| 18 | 20.90 |
| 24 | 30.10 |
| 30 | 37.20 |
| 36 | 54.80 |
| 48 | 81.60 |
| 60 | 118.20 |
| 72 | 179.50 |

Table 3-2. Lookup Table for Reinforced Concrete Pipe (updated from RS Means, 1996a)

| Diameter <br> (in.) | Cost <br> (1/99 \$/ft) |
| :---: | :---: |
| 12 | 15.70 |
| 15 | 16.60 |
| 18 | 19.00 |
| 21 | 23.00 |
| 24 | 27.60 |
| 27 | 32.90 |
| 30 | 55.80 |
| 36 | 74.40 |
| 42 | 85.40 |
| 48 | 102.30 |
| 60 | 146.70 |
| 72 | 192.60 |
| 84 | 288.90 |
| 96 | 355.60 |



Figure 3-1. Cost of storm drainage pipe.

### 3.1.2 Trench excavation costs

Various trench excavation cost data were updated from RS Means (1996a) and plotted in Figure 3-2. Included are such fixed operations costs as labor, equipment, and materials costs. Although the excavation costs generally vary with depth and backhoe bucket size (not shown here), there was no statistical relationship that could explain this variation easily. For the purposes of the model, an average of this data was taken, which results an average excavation cost in $\$ / y^{3}$ for a "moist loam" type of soil. Then, using productivity estimates from RS Means (1996a) for various soils, the excavation costs in Table 3-3 were obtained.

Table 3-3. Trench Excavation Costs, Includes Backfill and Blasting (updated from RS Means, 1996a)

| Soil Type | Horizontal | Vertical | Excavation Cost <br> $\left(\mathbf{1 / 9 9} \$ / \mathbf{y d}^{\mathbf{3}}\right)$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Clay | 1 | 1 | 7.09 |
| Moist loam | 2 | 1 | 5.87 |
| Rock | 0 | 1 | 86.29 |
| Sand | 2 | 1 | 6.12 |
| Silt | 1.5 | 1 | 6.72 |



Figure 3-2. Trench excavation costs (Updated from RS Means, 1996a).

### 3.1.3 Bedding costs

Bedding provides sufficient compacted material necessary to protect the pipe from external loading forces. Bedding costs in the RS Means (1996a) system vary with diameter and side slope of the trench. The bedding material is compacted bank sand filled to 12 in . above the pipe. These costs were updated to $1 / 99 \$$ and can be found in Table 3-4. This table relates the horizontal and vertical side slope, the diameter, and the width to bedding costs, which include fixed operations cost and profit. Although several regression relationships were evaluated, it was decided that the most accurate model of these costs would be a two-way lookup table, relating the horizontal:vertical ratio and the pipe diameter to the projected cost.

Table 3-4. Bedding Costs (updated from RS Means, 1996a)

| Horizontal | Vertical | H/V | Diameter (in.) | Trench Width (ft) | $\begin{gathered} \text { Cost } \\ (1 / 99 \$ / \mathrm{ft}) \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 6 | 1 | 0.92 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 8 | 2 | 2.00 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 10 | 2 | 2.07 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 12 | 2 | 2.12 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 14 | 3 | 3.47 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 15 | 3 | 3.51 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 16 | 3 | 3.57 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 18 | 3 | 3.62 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 20 | 4 | 5.25 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 21 | 4 | 5.29 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 24 | 4 | 5.44 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 30 | 4 | 5.55 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 32 | 6 | 9.72 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 36 | 6 | 9.98 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 48 | 7 | 13.01 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 60 | 8 | 16.23 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 72 | 10 | 23.39 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 84 | 12 | 31.80 |
| 0.5 | 1 | 0.5 | 6 | 1 | 1.90 |
| 0.5 | 1 | 0.5 | 8 | 2 | 3.16 |
| 0.5 | 1 | 0.5 | 10 | 2 | 3.43 |
| 0.5 | 1 | 0.5 | 12 | 2 | 3.67 |
| 0.5 | 1 | 0.5 | 14 | 3 | 5.25 |
| 0.5 | 1 | 0.5 | 15 | 3 | 5.39 |
| 0.5 | 1 | 0.5 | 16 | 3 | 5.55 |
| 0.5 | 1 | 0.5 | 18 | 3 | 5.88 |
| 0.5 | 1 | 0.5 | 20 | 4 | 7.77 |
| 0.5 | 1 | 0.5 | 21 | 4 | 7.95 |
| 0.5 | 1 | 0.5 | 24 | 4 | 8.52 |
| 0.5 | 1 | 0.5 | 30 | 4 | 9.56 |
| 0.5 | 1 | 0.5 | 32 | 6 | 14.06 |
| 0.5 | 1 | 0.5 | 36 | 6 | 15.08 |
| 0.5 | 1 | 0.5 | 48 | 7 | 20.58 |
| 0.5 | 1 | 0.5 | 60 | 8 | 26.81 |
| 0.5 | 1 | 0.5 | 72 | 10 | 37.47 |
| 0.5 | 1 | 0.5 | 84 | 12 | 49.71 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 6 | 1 | 2.90 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 8 | 2 | 4.36 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 10 | 2 | 4.77 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 12 | 2 | 5.25 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 14 | 3 | 7.06 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 15 | 3 | 7.30 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 16 | 3 | 7.56 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 18 | 3 | 8.14 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 20 | 4 | 10.28 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 21 | 4 | 10.59 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 24 | 4 | 11.61 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 30 | 4 | 13.50 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 32 | 6 | 18.46 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 36 | 6 | 20.17 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 48 | 7 | 28.17 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 60 | 8 | 37.40 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 72 | 10 | 51.76 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 84 | 12 | 67.70 |
| 1.5 | 1 | 1.5 | 6 | 1 | 3.91 |
| 1.5 | 1 | 1.5 | 8 | 2 | 5.69 |
| 1.5 | 1 | 1.5 | 10 | 2 | 6.15 |
| 1.5 | 1 | 1.5 | 12 | 2 | 6.81 |
| 1.5 | 1 | 1.5 | 14 | 3 | 8.83 |


| Horizontal | Vertical | H/V | Diameter <br> (in.) | Trench <br> Width (ft) | Cost <br> $\mathbf{1 / 9 9}$ \$/ft) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1.5 | 1 | 1.5 | 15 | 3 | 9.18 |
| 1.5 | 1 | 1.5 | 16 | 3 | 9.56 |
| 1.5 | 1 | 1.5 | 18 | 3 | 10.38 |
| 1.5 | 1 | 1.5 | 20 | 4 | 12.80 |
| 1.5 | 1 | 1.5 | 21 | 4 | 13.24 |
| 1.5 | 1 | 1.5 | 24 | 4 | 14.63 |
| 1.5 | 1 | 1.5 | 30 | 4 | 17.64 |
| 1.5 | 1 | 1.5 | 32 | 6 | 22.77 |
| 1.5 | 1 | 1.5 | 36 | 6 | 25.23 |
| 1.5 | 1 | 1.5 | 48 | 7 | 35.76 |
| 1.5 | 1 | 1.5 | 60 | 8 | 48.21 |
| 1.5 | 1 | 1.5 | 72 | 10 | 65.65 |
| 1.5 | 1 | 1.5 | 60 | 8 | 48.21 |
| 1.5 | 1 | 1.5 | 72 | 10 | 65.65 |
| 1.5 | 1 | 1.5 | 84 | 12 | 86.16 |
| 2 | 1 | 2 | 6 | 1 | 5.01 |
| 2 | 1 | 2 | 8 | 2 | 6.73 |
| 2 | 1 | 2 | 10 | 2 | 7.49 |
| 2 | 1 | 2 | 12 | 2 | 8.37 |
| 2 | 1 | 2 | 14 | 3 | 10.59 |
| 2 | 1 | 2 | 15 | 3 | 11.04 |
| 2 | 1 | 2 | 16 | 3 | 11.54 |
| 2 | 1 | 2 | 18 | 3 | 12.66 |
| 2 | 1 | 2 | 20 | 4 | 15.32 |
| 2 | 1 | 2 | 21 | 4 | 15.89 |
| 2 | 1 | 2 | 24 | 4 | 17.71 |
| 2 | 1 | 2 | 31 | 4 | 21.61 |
| 2 | 1 | 2 | 32 | 6 | 27.15 |
| 2 | 1 | 2 | 36 | 6 | 30.22 |
| 2 | 1 | 2 | 48 | 7 | 43.22 |
| 2 | 1 | 2 | 60 | 8 | 58.67 |
| 2 | 1 | 2 | 72 | 10 | 79.32 |
| 2 | 1 | 2 | 84 | 12 | 103.94 |

### 3.2 Manholes

Manhole cost data, updated from RS Means (1996a), are tabulated in Table 3-5. The costs include fixed operations cost and profit, and labor, equipment, and materials costs for installation of precast concrete manholes. A plot of this data can be found in Figure 3-3. A power relationship was plotted and the following equation obtained:

$$
\begin{equation*}
C_{m h}=482 H^{0.9317} \tag{3-2}
\end{equation*}
$$

Where

$$
\begin{aligned}
& C_{m h}=\text { cost of manhole, } 1 / 99 \$ \\
& H=\text { height of manhole, } \mathrm{ft} \text { (maximum difference between the ground } \\
& \quad \text { elevation and the invert elevations of sewers entering the manhole) }
\end{aligned}
$$

In general, the fit of the power equation was good, particularly at the lower heights. Some inaccuracies are introduced due to the regression relationship, however this is mitigated by the desire within the system model for a continuous function providing cost as a function of $H$. An alternative method is to use a lookup table and interpolate between the values of Table 3-5.

Table 3-5. Precast Concrete Manholes Costs (updated from RS Means, 1996a)

| Riser Internal <br> Diameter (ft) | Depth <br> (ft) | Cost <br> $(1 / 99$ \$/ft) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 4 | 4 | 1,860 |
| 4 | 6 | 2,460 |
| 4 | 8 | 3,250 |
| 4 | 10 | 3,970 |
| 4 | 12 | 4,830 |
| 4 | 14 | 6,060 |
| 5 | 4 | 2,310 |
| 5 | 6 | 3,120 |
| 5 | 8 | 3,970 |
| 5 | 10 | 5,070 |
| 5 | 12 | 6,260 |
| 5 | 14 | 7,600 |
| 6 | 4 | 3,150 |
| 6 | 6 | 4,070 |
| 6 | 8 | 5,340 |
| 6 | 10 | 6,710 |
| 6 | 12 | 8,350 |
| 6 | 14 | 9,990 |



Figure 3-3. Manhole costs, as a function of excavation depth.

### 3.3 Open Channels

The cost of open channels needs to be estimated on a case by case basis since cut and fill calculations are required. Excavation costs are an important component of the construction of an open channel. MAPS (US Army Corps of Engineers, 1979) provides a general template for doing these calculations. The data presented in Table 3-3 on excavation costs may assist in this effort.

### 3.4 Pump Stations

Two different sized sewage pump stations are available in the RS Means database, as shown in Table 3-6. The costs include fixed operations cost and profit, and labor, equipment, and materials costs. An alternative method for calculating a pump station cost would be to develop a generic design of the structure that would be scaled based upon capacity and head, and include the appropriate pump costs. This work is beyond the scope of this effort.

Table 3-6. Capital Costs of Sewage Pump Stations (updated from RS Means, 1996a)

| Description | Flow Rate <br> $(\mathbf{g p m})$ | Cost <br> $(1 / 99$ \$) |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Sewage Pump Station | 200 | $59,000.00$ |
| Sewage Pump Station | 1000 | $112,000.00$ |

### 3.5 Pavement and Creation of Impervious Surfaces

Fairly good data are available on the cost of various types of pavement, including porous pavement. Table 3-7 lists the main activities associated with paving and creation of impervious areas within developments. The costs include fixed operations cost and profit, and labor, equipment, and materials costs. An example of the use of this data is the following: Using a 32 ft wide subdivision street, with 6 in . crushed stone base material of $11 / 2 \mathrm{in}$. in diameter, a primer, and a wearing course of $1 \frac{1}{2} \mathrm{in}$. of asphaltic concrete pavement, and curb and gutter (both sides) sums to a total of $\$ 58.80$ per linear foot of pavement. This is shown below:

Base course:

$$
\begin{equation*}
5.85 \frac{\$}{y d^{2}} * \frac{y d^{2}}{9 f t^{2}} * 32 f t=20.80 \$ / f t \tag{3-3}
\end{equation*}
$$

Prime:

$$
\begin{equation*}
2 \frac{g a l}{y d^{2}} * 1.82 \frac{\$}{g a l} * \frac{y d^{2}}{9 f t^{2}} * 32 f t=12.94 \$ / f t \tag{3-4}
\end{equation*}
$$

Paving:

$$
\begin{equation*}
3.14 \frac{\$}{y d^{2}} * \frac{y d^{2}}{9 f t^{2}} * 32 f t=11.16 \$ / f t \tag{3-5}
\end{equation*}
$$

Curb:

$$
\begin{equation*}
6.95 \$ / f t * 2=13.90 \$ / f t \tag{3-6}
\end{equation*}
$$

Total per linear ft: $\quad \$ 20.80+\$ 12.94+\$ 11.16+\$ 13.90=\$ 58.80$

Table 3-7. Paving Costs (updated from RS Means, 1996a)

| Activity | Material | Diameter (in.) | Unit | Depth (in.) | $\begin{gathered} \text { Cost } \\ (1 / 99 \$) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Prepare and Roll Subbase >2500 yd ${ }^{2}$ |  |  | $\mathrm{yd}^{2}$ |  | 0.88 |
| Base Course | Crushed Stone | 0.75 | $\mathrm{yd}^{2}$ | 3 | 3.39 |
| Base Course | Crushed Stone |  | $\mathrm{yd}^{2}$ | 6 | 6.07 |
| Base Course | Crushed Stone |  | $\mathrm{yd}^{2}$ | 9 | 8.92 |
| Base Course | Crushed Stone |  | $\mathrm{yd}^{2}$ | 12 | 11.49 |
| Base Course | Crushed Stone | 1.5 | $\mathrm{yd}^{2}$ | 4 | 3.52 |
| Base Course | Crushed Stone |  | $\mathrm{yd}^{2}$ | 6 | 5.85 |
| Base Course | Crushed Stone |  | $\mathrm{yd}^{2}$ | 8 | 7.82 |
| Base Course | Crushed Stone |  | $\mathrm{yd}^{2}$ | 12 | 12.36 |
| Base Course | Bank run gravel |  | $\mathrm{yd}^{2}$ | 6 | 2.63 |
| Base Course | Bank run gravel |  | $\mathrm{yd}^{2}$ | 9 | 3.22 |
| Base Course | Bank run gravel |  | $\mathrm{yd}^{2}$ | 12 | 5.10 |
| Base Course | Bituminous concrete |  | $\mathrm{yd}^{2}$ | 4 | 8.37 |
| Base Course | Bituminous concrete |  | $\mathrm{yd}^{2}$ | 6 | 12.04 |
| Base Course | Bituminous concrete |  | $\mathrm{yd}^{2}$ | 8 | 15.86 |
| Base Course | Bituminous concrete |  | $\mathrm{yd}^{2}$ | 10 | 19.58 |
| Prime and seal |  |  | gal |  | 1.82 |
| Asphaltic Concrete Pavement | Binder Course |  | $\mathrm{yd}^{2}$ | 1.5 | 3.14 |
| Asphaltic Concrete Pavement | Binder Course |  | $\mathrm{yd}^{2}$ | 2 | 4.09 |
| Asphaltic Concrete Pavement | Binder Course |  | $\mathrm{yd}^{2}$ | 3 | 5.91 |
| Asphaltic Concrete Pavement | Binder Course |  | $\mathrm{yd}^{2}$ | 4 | 7.77 |
| Asphaltic Concrete Pavement | Wearing Course |  | $\mathrm{yd}^{2}$ | 1 | 2.31 |
| Asphaltic Concrete Pavement | Wearing Course |  | $\mathrm{yd}^{2}$ | 1.5 | 3.44 |
| Asphaltic Concrete Pavement | Wearing Course |  | $\mathrm{yd}^{2}$ | 2 | 4.52 |
| Asphaltic Concrete Pavement | Wearing Course |  | $\mathrm{yd}^{2}$ | 2.5 | 5.47 |
| Asphaltic Concrete Pavement | Wearing Course |  | $\mathrm{yd}^{2}$ | 3 | 6.51 |
| Curb and Gutter, machine formed | Concrete | 24 | LF |  | 6.95 |

Note: gal = gallon; $\mathrm{yd}^{2}=$ square yards; $\mathrm{LF}=$ linear foot.
This unit cost $(\$ / \mathrm{ft})$ is for a lightly traveled subdivision street. As the projected traffic increases, the thickness used increases, thereby increasing the cost per linear foot.

This data is presented so that the cost of transportation related impervious surfaces is included in the system model.

### 3.6 Conclusions

In summary, detailed databases exist that can provide accurate cost information. The use of lookup tables, database functions, and regression (limited use where appropriate), a system model providing generic costing relationships can be built. Systematic evaluation of different designs through simulation enables repeated testing of various designs, leading to a method for optimization.

## Chapter 4

## Cost Effectiveness of Stormwater Quality Controls

### 4.1 Objectives of Control

Stormwater quality control is used to reduce pollutant loadings from urban runoff events. In most cases, the volume and peak flow of the event has a direct bearing on the discharge quality. Some facilities, where the local regulatory focus was on peak flow reduction are now being reevaluated for quality control as well.

### 4.2 Control Descriptions and Construction Costs

Predominant stormwater quality controls are outlined in the following sections and available cost information on them is provided. Detailed cost data were not available for most of these systems, and so design guidance cost curves were updated from several references. This approach would be more viable if the sample size was large. However, the sample sizes are not available for the bulk of these data.

### 4.2.1 Offline storage-release systems

Storage-release systems are designed to intercept effluent and retain it for a predetermined time-period prior to its discharge into receiving waters. Before the effluent is released from the storage unit, it has undergone some physical settling, and, perhaps some biological treatment. The two main types of storage systems evaluated here are surface storage and deep tunnels.

### 4.2.1.1 Surface storage

Surface storage units are offline storage, at or near the surface, and are typically made of concrete. Typically, large diameter culverts are used. The best source of empirical cost data on surface storage can be found in US EPA (1993), which relates cost as a function of size, or volume of the facility. This relationship has been updated to $1 / 99 \$$ and is found in equation 4.1:

$$
\begin{equation*}
C=4.546 V^{0.826} \tag{4-1}
\end{equation*}
$$

Where
$C=$ construction cost, millions $1 / 99 \$$
$V=$ volume of storage system, Mgal (where $0.15 \leq V \leq 30 \mathrm{Mgal}$ )
Equation 4.1 has been plotted in Figure 4-1 for the applicable range of volumes.


Figure 4-1. Construction costs of offline storage. (Updated to $\mathbf{1 / 9 9} \$, E N R=6000$, Adapted from US EPA, 1993)

### 4.2.1.2 Deep tunnels

Deep tunnels, bored into bedrock have been used increasingly in urban areas because space is unavailable for surface storage units. Although they function similarly to surface storage units it is difficult to add biological treatment enhancements or baffling to tunnels. US EPA (1993) is currently the best source of data on the cost of deep tunnels. This source relates cost as a function of size, or storage volume. This relationship has been updated to $1 / 99 \$$ and is expressed in equation 4.2 :

$$
\begin{equation*}
C=6.228 V^{0.795} \tag{4-2}
\end{equation*}
$$

Where

$$
\begin{aligned}
& C=\text { construction cost, million } 1 / 99 \$ \\
& V=\text { volume of storage system, Mgal (where } 1.8 \leq V \leq 2,000 \text { Mgal) }
\end{aligned}
$$

Equation 4.2 has been plotted in Figure 4-1 for the applicable range of volumes.

### 4.2.2 Swirl concentrators

Swirl concentrators use centrifugal force and gravitational settling to remove the heavier sediment particles and floatables from urban runoff. They are typically used in CSO
situations, but may also be used in general urban runoff events (US EPA 1993). These devices alone do not provide any means to reduce peak discharge, they are commonly used in conjunction with some form of storage, and their performance varies (Urbonas, 1999).

The best source of data on swirl concentrators is currently US EPA (1993), which relates cost as a function of size, or, in this case, design flow. This relationship has been updated to $1 / 99 \$$ and is expressed in equation 4.3:

$$
\begin{equation*}
C=0.22 Q^{0.611} \tag{4-3}
\end{equation*}
$$

Where

$$
\begin{aligned}
& C=\text { construction cost, millions } 1 / 99 \$ \\
& Q=\text { design flow rate, MGD (where } 3 \leq Q \leq 300 \mathrm{MGD} \text { ) }
\end{aligned}
$$

Equation 4.3 has been plotted in Figure 4-2 for the applicable range of flows.


Figure 4-2. Construction costs for swirl concentrators, screens, sedimentation basins, and disinfection. (Updated to $1 / 99 \$$, ENR = 6000, Adapted from US EPA, 1993).

### 4.2.3 Screens

Coarse screens are used to remove large solids and some floatables from CSO discharges. US EPA (1993) is the best current source of available cost data. Cost is expressed as a
function of size, or design flow. This relationship has been updated to $1 / 99 \$$ and is shown in equation 4.4:

$$
\begin{equation*}
C=0.09 Q^{0.843} \tag{4-4}
\end{equation*}
$$

Where

$$
\begin{aligned}
& C=\text { construction cost, millions } 1 / 99 \$ \\
& Q=\text { design flow rate, MGD (where } 0.8 \leq Q \leq 200 \mathrm{MGD} \text { ) }
\end{aligned}
$$

Equation 4.4 has been plotted in Figure 4-2 for the applicable range of flows.

### 4.2.4 Sedimentation basins

Sedimentation basins detain stormwater to allow physical settling prior to its discharge. These basins are usually baffled to eliminate short circuiting of the flow. US EPA (1993) is the best current source of cost data on sedimentation basins. This source relates cost as a function of size, or design flow. The relationship has been updated to $1 / 99 \$$ and is expressed in equation 4.5:

$$
\begin{equation*}
C=0.281 Q^{0.668} \tag{4-5}
\end{equation*}
$$

Where
$C=$ construction cost, millions $1 / 99 \$$
$Q=$ design flow rate, MGD (where $1 \leq Q \leq 500 \mathrm{MGD}$ )
Equation 4.5 has been plotted in Figure 4-2 for the applicable range of flows.

### 4.2.5 Disinfection

Disinfection is used to kill off pathogenic bacteria prior to a CSO discharge. The best current source of data on disinfection (chlorination without dechlorination) is US EPA (1993). This source relates cost as a function of size, or design flow. This relationship has been updated to $1 / 99 \$$ and is expressed in equation 4.6:

$$
\begin{equation*}
C=0.161 Q^{0.464} \tag{4-6}
\end{equation*}
$$

Where:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& C=\text { construction cost, millions } 1 / 99 \$ \\
& Q=\text { design flow rate, MGD (where } 1 \leq Q \leq 200 \mathrm{MGD})
\end{aligned}
$$

Equation 4.6 has been plotted in Figure 4-2 for the applicable range of flows.

### 4.2.6 Best management practices

The term "Best Management Practices" (BMPs) is used for any practice meant to control and manage the quality or quantity of urban runoff (Urbonas, 1999). This definition delineates stormwater BMPs as structural and nonstructural. Structural BMPs include
such devices as detention basins, retention basins, infiltration trenches or basins. They are typically constructed as part of the urban development process to mitigate the deleterious effects of urban runoff. A key BMP, minimizing the directly connected impervious area, is not included in this analysis as very little data is available on its cost (Urbonas, 1999). The more typical, nonstructural BMPs, include such activities as street sweeping and public education on the disposal of pollutants, e.g., oils. These methods are more difficult to assess.

### 4.2.6.1 Detention basins

Detention basins are storage basins designed to empty after each storm. These basins are most common in rapidly developing urban areas. They use an undersized outlet which causes water to back up and fill the basin (Ferguson, 1998). The rate of discharge depends upon the outlet size and is usually set by local standard. Detention basins attenuate the peak runoff from the developed area. These basins perform well in controlling local water quantity impacts of urban runoff. If the outlet is designed appropriately, water quality can also be controlled to some extent.

The best current source of cost information is Young et al. (1996), which gives cost as a function of storage volume as shown in equation 4.7:

$$
\begin{equation*}
C=55,000 V^{0.69} \tag{4-7}
\end{equation*}
$$

Where:
$C=$ construction cost, $1 / 99 \$$
$V=$ volume of basin, Mgal
The construction costs have been updated to $1 / 99 \$$. Land costs were excluded. This relationship is plotted in Figure 4-3. Off-line surface storage for CSO controls is plotted alongside these for comparison purposes. The basis for this relationship is a study done for the Metropolitan Washington Council of Governments (Wiegand et al., 1986).


Figure 4-3. Construction costs of detention, retention, and offline surface units (Adapted from Young et al., 1996).

### 4.2.6.2 Retention basins

Retention basins are similar to detention basins, except that the permanent pool is increased. By increasing the permanent pool, (i.e., the point at which discharge occurs), in the storage volume (and typically increasing the storage size as well), increased physical and biological treatment occurs due to the longer residence time in the basin. These types of basins are called retention basins, or wet ponds. The amount of physical storage available is determined by the difference between the height set as the permanent pool volume and the height above the top of the weir or outlet structure available, or freeboard. Because cost depends upon volume, retention basins are more costly in controlling the same amount of peak discharge as a dry detention basin from a quantity standpoint.

The best available cost data on retention basins is found in Young et al. (1996), which gives cost as a function of the total volume of the pond (not the available storage). This relationship is:

$$
C=61,000 V^{0.75}
$$

Where:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& C=\text { construction cost, } 1 / 99 \$ \\
& V=\text { volume of pond, Mgal }
\end{aligned}
$$

The construction costs have been updated to $1 / 99 \$$. Land costs were excluded. This relationship is plotted in Figure 4-3. The basis for this relationship is a study done for the Metropolitan Washington Council of Governments (Wiegand et al., 1986). The data behind this relationship was not reported.

### 4.2.6.3 Infiltration trenches

Infiltration is the process of runoff water soaking into the ground. Since infiltrated water is removed from surface waters, it represents a complete control for that fraction of stormwater that can be infiltrated (Ferguson, 1998). An infiltration trench is used in areas where space is a problem. It usually consists of excavating a void volume, lining the volume with filter fabric to keep out fine material, installation of conveyance piping, and filling the void with gravel or crushed stone. The trench's performance depends greatly upon the soil characteristics of the area, and operating and maintenance practices (Urbonas, 1999).

The best available cost data on infiltration trenches is found in Young et al. (1996), which gives cost as a function of the total volume of the trench. This relationship is:

$$
\begin{equation*}
C=157 V^{0.63} \tag{4-9}
\end{equation*}
$$

Where:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& C=\text { construction cost, } 1 / 99 \$ \\
& V=\text { volume of trench, } \mathrm{ft}^{3}
\end{aligned}
$$

The source did not list the data for this relationship. The construction costs have been updated to $1 / 99 \$$. Land costs were excluded. This relationship is plotted in Figure 4-4.

### 4.2.6.4 Infiltration basins

Infiltration basins are similar to retention ponds; however, they are typically used in flatter terrain, and discharge only in low frequency events. Permeable soils underlying the basin and high rates of evapotranspiration are the major prerequisite for using these basins. The water typically can only leave via percolation into the groundwater, or evapotranspiration. Performance in buffering runoff water quality is high; however, from a quantity standpoint, a large land area must be used to control significant runoff events. A major disadvantage is the high maintenance involved due to clogging of the basin.


Note: $\mathrm{V}_{1}=$ trench volume; $\mathrm{V}_{2}=$ basin volume
Figure 4-4. Construction cost, infiltration trenchs and basins (Adapted from Young et al., 1996).

The best available cost data on infiltration basins is found in Young et al. (1996), which gives cost as a function of the total volume of the basin. This relationship is:

$$
\begin{equation*}
C=15.3 V^{0.69} \tag{4-10}
\end{equation*}
$$

Where:
$C=$ construction cost, $1 / 99 \$$
$V=$ volume of infiltration basin, $\mathrm{ft}^{3}$
The construction costs have been updated to $1 / 99 \$$. Land costs were excluded. Equation 4.10 is plotted in Figure 4-4. The basis for this relationship is a study done by Schueler (1987). The data that this relationship was based upon were not reported.

### 4.2.6.5 Sand filters

Sand filters remove sediment and pollutants from runoff. Usually the filters have a presettling chamber to induce settling of the larger solids that would typically clog the
sand filter itself. The filtered outflow is collected, rather than infiltrated, and either discharged, or treated further. Performance of these systems is typically good in spacelimited areas and in arid climates (Young et al., 1996).

The best available cost data on sand filters is found in Young et al. (1996), which gives cost as a function of the total impervious surface area draining to the filter. This relationship is found in equation 4.11:

$$
\begin{equation*}
C=K A \tag{4-11}
\end{equation*}
$$

Where:
$C=$ construction cost, $1 / 99 \$$
$A=$ impervious surface, acres
$K=$ constant, ranging from 11,200 to 22,400
The construction costs have been updated to $1 / 99 \$$. Land costs were excluded. The basis for this relationship is a study done for the Metropolitan Washington Council of Governments (Schueler 1994). The data behind this relationship was not reported.

### 4.2.6.6 Water quality inlet

Water quality inlets are inlets modified for the control of some solids, oil, and grease. These are sometimes referred to as oil and grit separators. According to Urbonas (1999), the performance of these devices has not been very good.

The best available cost data on water quality inlets is found in Young et al. (1996). Updated to $1 / 99 \$$, the costs range from $\$ 7,200$ to $\$ 21,500$. The basis for this relationship is a study done by Schueler (1987). The data behind this relationship was not reported.

### 4.2.6.7 Grassed swales

Grassed swales are vegetated channels used in lieu of the traditional concrete curb and gutter typical of urban areas. Pollutants are removed through filtration by vegetation, settling, and infiltration into the soil (Young et al., 1996). The performance of these systems is highly variable. The use of swales is not recommended in dense urban areas where space is at a premium, or in commercial/industrial areas where contamination of groundwater can occur due to oils and grease in the effluent (Urbonas, 1999).

The best available cost data on grassed swales is found in Young et al. (1996), in which cost is found to vary as follows:

$$
\begin{equation*}
C=K L \tag{4-12}
\end{equation*}
$$

Where:
$C=$ construction cost, $1 / 99 \$$
$L=$ length of swale, ft

$$
K=\text { constant, } 5 \text { to } 14
$$

The construction costs have been updated to $1 / 99 \$$. No land costs were included in this analysis. These costs can be significant because an increased right-of-way is needed to include the swale. The basis for this relationship is a study done by Schueler (1992). The data behind this relationship was not reported.

### 4.2.6.8 Vegetated filter strip

Vegetated filter strips are located adjacent to an impervious surface and gradually sloped to allow overland flow to run slowly across the vegetation. Pollutants are adsorbed and filtered by the vegetated material. High volumes or velocities are not appropriate for these types of areas (Young et al., 1996). Good removal of pollutants can be achieved, assuming the width of the strip is sufficient (Urbonas 1999). No cost information is available, because the designs are highly variable (Young et al., 1996).

### 4.2.6.9 Wetlands

Wetlands are a modification of the retention pond/infiltration pond to include a broad, shallow, shelf that is inundated periodically under low frequency events. Under these conditions a littoral wetland ecosystem is planted, or allowed to form. The design of wetlands is similar to that of the retention pond, but because of relatively high adsorption surfaces and high levels of biological productivity, wetland pollution removal rates tend to be better (Young et al., 1996). Cost information is not given, as the designs are highly variable (Young et al., 1996)

### 4.2.6.10 Porous pavements

Porous pavements are a modification to asphalt pavements to allow some infiltration to occur. A berm is used to trap water and contain it on site. Typically, porous pavement infiltration rates are much lower than rates in infiltration basins, although similar treatment characteristics can occur. This method is reserved for low traffic areas because high vehicular traffic can damage the pavement due to "pumping" of groundwater. (Young et al., 1996). Porous pavements can also be negatively affected by freezing temperatures due to frost heave. Cost information is not given, because the designs are highly variable (Young et al., 1996)

### 4.2.6.11 Nonstructural BMPs

Nonstructural BMPs include such management practices as street sweeping, and educational programs, e.g., on oil recycling. Although important benefits may result from these activities, they are typically difficult to measure, and when measured, usually the constituent measured may have not a causal relationship with a variable that directly affects receiving water quality (Urbonas, 1999). Because of their indirect nature, detailed cost information is not available (Heaney et al., 1998c).

### 4.2.6.12 Assessment of BMP control performance

An overall assessment of structural BMP control performance can be found in Table 4-1 (Urbonas, 1999). The table lists expected removal ranges for total suspended solids, total phosphorus, total nitrogen, zinc, lead, BOD, and bacteria, compiled from several different sources. Urbonas (1999) however, cautions the use of the table alone, he argues that the definition of "effectiveness is fundamentally flawed, as it is typically a snapshot in time, and ignores the performance of the control over time, and the variability of maintenance to the control." For example, porous pavement is excellent at removal of solids, but is certainly not designed to do so and will clog very quickly if a high solids loading is applied to it.

Table 4-1. BMP Pollutant Removal Ranges (Urbonas, 1999)

| Structural BMP | Removal Range (\%) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | TSS | Total P | TKN | Zinc | Lead | BOD $_{5}$ | Bacteria |
| Porous Pavement | $80-95$ | 65 | $75-85$ | 98 | 80 | 80 | N/A |
| Grass Buffer Strip | $10-20$ | $0-10$ | $0-10$ | $0-10$ | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Grass Lined Swale | $20-40$ | $0-15$ | $0-15$ | $0-20$ | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Infiltration Basin | $0-98$ | $0-75$ | $0-70$ | $0-99$ | $0-99$ | $0-90$ | $75-98$ |
| Percolation Trench | 98 | $65-75$ | $60-70$ | $95-98$ | N/A | 90 | 98 |
| Retention Pond | 91 | $0-79$ | $0-80$ | $0-71$ | $9-95$ | $0-69$ | N/A |
| Extended Detention | $50-70$ | $10-20$ | $10-20$ | $30-60$ | $75-90$ | N/A | $50-90$ |
| Wetland Basin | $40-94$ | $(-) 4-90$ | 21 | $(-) 29-82$ | $27-94$ | 18 | N/A |
| Sand Filters (fraction | $14-96$ | $5-92$ | $(-) 129-84$ | $10-98$ | $60-80$ | $60-80$ | N/A |

Note: The above-reported removal rates represent a variety of site conditions and influent-effluent concentration ranges. It is not appropriate to use the averages of these rates for any of the reported constituents as design objectives for expected BMP performance or for its permit effluent conditions. Keep in mind that influent concentrations, local climate, geology, meteorology and site-specific design details and storm event-specific runoff conditions affect the performance of all BMPs.

Urbonas (1999) advocates a more design-oriented approach in assessing control performance. An example of this approach is found in Table 4-2. While subjective, this approach does provide the designer with enough information to evaluate the control under a wider range of conditions than the regulatory approach found in Table 4.1. However, much more work needs to be done in this area to properly assess the expected benefits of the BMP control in question.

Table 4-2. An Assessment of Design Robustness Technology for Several BMPs (Urbonas, 1999.)

| Structural BMP | Hydraulic <br> Design $^{\text {a }}$ | Removal of Constituents in <br> Stormwater |  | Overall Design <br> Robustness |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  |  | TSS |  |  |

${ }^{a}$ Weakest design aspect, hydraulic or constituent removal, governs overall design robustness.
${ }^{\mathrm{b}}$ Robustness is site-specific and very much maintenance-dependent.
${ }^{\mathrm{c}}$ Low-to-Moderate whenever designed with an underdrain and not intended for infiltration;

### 4.3 Operation and Maintenance Costs for Controls

Operation and maintenance cost data for controls are only available for a limited number of CSO-type controls; i.e., sedimentation, disinfection, and screens. CSO-type controls are expected to be significantly more expensive in terms of operating and maintenance costs than those controls that handle only stormwater, however, no data were available (beyond anecdotal) for non CSO-type controls. These relationships can be found in Figure 4-5 from US EPA (1993). For a complete cost/benefit analysis of each control, one needs operating and maintenance costs to complete a life-cycle cost analysis (LCA). LCA is done by bringing all controls to the same design life (by including replacements as necessary), amortizing the control over the same period, and including in this annual cost the annual operating and maintenance cost for each control. LCA is then compared to the benefits of the control.


Note: OF = overflow
Figure 4-5. Operation and maintenance costs for CSO controls (Adapted from US EPA 1993).

## Chapter 5

## Process-Level Cost Estimation

The utility of the cost estimation models presented herein can be illustrated by applying them to a proposed design. By automating the design in a spreadsheet model, many different designs can be evaluated.

### 5.1 Case Study

During the literature review, several urban stormwater design case studies were evaluated to determine if any of them were suitable to demonstrate process-level cost estimation. Tchobanoglous 1981 presents calculations for designing sanitary and storm sewers for the same study area. The total area is approximately 106 acres. The topography of the study area is shown in Figure 5-1. The highest part of the drainage area is on the north side. All drainage ultimately goes to a local brook. The layout of the storm sewer system is shown in Figure 5-2. The entire study area is divided into 54 sub-areas that range in size from 0.8 to 3.4 acres in size. A spreadsheet was designed to incorporate all of the necessary information for design by trial and error. The calculations are presented in tables 5.1, 5.2 and 5.3, which are described below.

### 5.1.1 Calculate the design flows into the drainage system

Table 5-1 consists of 69 rows and 20 columns. Each row designates a link in the drainage network. The land use for the total area is shown in Figure 5-3. Total land use consists of the mix of uses shown in Table 5-2. The dwelling units/acre for each link is listed in column 7 of Table 5-1 (except for commercial and schools, which are listed as 1 and -2 , respectively). The percent imperviousness is related to land use as shown in Table 5-3. Two cases will be considered: existing zoning practices, and low impact development (LID) land use practices. If LID is used, the imperviousness for all land uses is assumed reduced by $30 \%$. Column 8 of Table $5-1$ is then computed, listing the impervious percentage for each link. Column 9 of Table 5-1 is the multiplication of the drainage area in acres from column 6 times the impervious percentage of column 8 . Column 10 of Table 5-1 is the impervious coefficient of the impervious area, nominally 1.0. Column 12 of Table 5-1 is the impervious area, or column 9, totaled within each branch. Column 13 is the permeable area within the link, or the total area minus the impervious area. Based upon the land use, through a lookup table, a runoff coefficient is assigned in column 14. A cumulative runoff coefficient is calculated in column 15. Column 16 is computed by assuming an initial flow time of 20 min , and summing the previous link in the branch's time in column 17. Column 17 is calculated by dividing the distance in column 5 by the Manning velocity for the design pipe diameter. Column 18 is the sum of columns 17 and 16 . Column 19 is the rainfall intensity for the given time in column 18. Column 20 is computed by the Rational Method, to be explained later.

(elevations in meters; $\mathbf{1} \mathbf{~ m}=\mathbf{3 . 2 8 1} \mathrm{ft}$ )
Figure 5-1. Study area topography (Adopted from Tchobanoglous, 1981).
(Reproduced with permission of The McGraw-Hill Companies).


Figure 5-2. Study area sewer network.

Table 5－1．Sewer Network Design Hydrology

|  |  | $\stackrel{\circ}{\circ}$ | $\stackrel{\circ}{\circ}$ | $\stackrel{0}{0}$ | $\stackrel{\circ}{\sim}$ |  | $\stackrel{\circ}{\sim}$ | థ్ <br>  |  <br>  | ¢ึ่ํ | $\stackrel{\sim}{\infty} \stackrel{n}{N} \stackrel{\square}{\underset{\sim}{\sim}}$ | $\stackrel{\rightharpoonup}{6}$ | $\stackrel{\text { N }}{\sim}$ | $\stackrel{\Phi}{\underset{\circ}{\oplus}} \stackrel{\rightharpoonup}{\circ}$ | $\stackrel{\circ}{6}$ | $\stackrel{\omega}{\circ}^{\mid} \mid$ |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | N |  | $\stackrel{\text { Ñ }}{\sim}$ |  | N |  | ～～～ | $\stackrel{5}{N}$ |  | N | $\stackrel{9}{*}$ | Ni ${ }_{\text {¢ }}^{\text {N }}$ | $\stackrel{\text { N }}{\substack{*}}$ | $Q_{0}^{0}$ |  N NNNNNNNNNO |
|  |  |  <br>  |  | No o i i N N ત | $\mathfrak{\sim}$ |  <br>  | No |  Ni N | Nへら無品ささ <br>  | $\mathfrak{o c}$ | $\mathfrak{A c}$ | $\mathfrak{o}$ | $\mathfrak{i}$ |  | $\left\lvert\,\right.$ | $\dot{S}$ |  N゙ |
|  |  | N్ల Nָ |  | No | 管 | $\left\lvert\, \begin{gathered} \infty \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \hline \end{gathered}\right.$ | No: |  | N | $\mathfrak{l l}$ | No |  | Bix | No io ob | $\mathfrak{B l}$ | $\mathfrak{l}$ |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | $$ | $\stackrel{৪}{\sim}$ | occ | \|o |  <br>  | $\left\lvert\, \begin{array}{cc} \substack{\infty \\ \dot{\sim} \\ \underset{N}{*} \\ \hline} \end{array}\right.$ |  | Bo |  | Bo | Bo | $\mathfrak{B l}$ | 穴 |
|  |  | $\left\lvert\, \begin{gathered} 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \end{gathered} \overbrace{0}^{\circ}\right.$ | 8 | $\left\lvert\, \begin{aligned} & \infty \\ & 0 \\ & 0 \\ & 0 \end{aligned} 0_{0}^{0}\right.$ | \|rin |  | N | NMN MNMER |  | $\left.\right\|_{\infty} ^{\infty} \infty$ | M mencol | \％ 8 | $b_{0}^{\infty}$ | ば | blo | bld | 莫 |
|  |  | O／m Onomo | O\％ | O | O\％O． | O | $\mid$ | 앙 응 앙 앵 앙 응 웅 | ） | Bo ero er | 앵 융 응앙 | $\mid$ | Br | RRR R R | $\left\|\begin{array}{cc} R & R \\ 0 & 0 \\ 0 \end{array}\right\|$ | Po Po | O |
|  |  |  | － | Ọ | No | ỌỌ | $\begin{gathered} N \\ \\ 0 \end{gathered}$ | ¢ |  | O＋${ }_{6}$ | O\％ | NiN | Oid | $\underset{\sim}{\text { O．}} \stackrel{\substack{\text { ¢ }}}{\sim}$ | 势 | Bo fo di |  |
|  |  |  |  | O－¢ | ¢ | Nom |  |  |  | $\stackrel{8}{\circ}$ | O－${ }_{\sim}^{\circ}$ | \％® | $\stackrel{\square}{\square}$ | － | 운 | $\mathfrak{m}$ |  <br>  |
|  |  |  | ¢ | $\mathfrak{b o l}$ | ®\％ | $\mid$ | \％ | 운 군 융 웅 |  | 8 － | － | FiN | \％ | 第下 | Oin | $0$ |  <br>  |
|  | $0 \leq \frac{t_{0}^{\circ}}{\bar{c}}$ | ¢－8 | －8 8 | O－8 | 88 | 8 O－8 8 O－ | O－8 |  |  | 88 | 88 | 88 | 88 | 888 | 8－8 | 8 |  |
|  |  |  | ¢ | 8 O | 商 | $\stackrel{m}{\sim}$ | \％ |  |  | －¢ | O | \％ | － | ¢¢ִ－ | － | $\stackrel{\square}{\square}$ | 下 |
|  |  |  | $\because 8$ | ¢ ¢ ¢ ¢ | ¢ | ¢ ¢ ¢ ¢ ¢ ¢ | 88 | ¢ ¢ ¢ ¢ ¢ ¢ ¢ ¢ | が9 ¢ ¢ ¢ ¢ ¢ ¢ | ¢ | 969 \％ | ¢－¢ | ¢ ¢ ¢ | \％ 98 | ¢ ¢ | －8 |  |
|  |  |  | 응 | の๓のm | ก ก |  | $\cdots$ |  | $\sim$ | $\bigcirc$ | かんぃ 0 | $\bigcirc \div$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\infty$ | $\div$ | － 7 | NNNNNNNNNNN |
|  |  |  |  | O\％ | \％ |  | \％\％¢ | O |  | \％ | \％ | F¢ | － | ¢n | \％ | $\left\lvert\, \begin{gathered} \circ \\ \\ \hline \end{gathered}\right.$ |  |
|  |  |  | ¢్ల ¢000 | ®్ల్ల్ల్ల్ల్ల్ల్ల్లు | 产 | \＃ | \％${ }_{\sim}^{\infty}$ | \％${ }_{\sim}^{\sim}$ |  | \％ |  | \％\％ | \％ | －m m mip | 敬 | \％ | O\％ |
|  |  |  |  | ¢ | なの | 응 | N |  |  | 꾼 | 等等发さ | 年 | 嵬 | © ¢ ¢ ¢－ |  | 込 |  |
|  | $2 \frac{5}{2}$ |  | が边 | ¢ U © ஐ ¢ | \％¢ |  | N |  |  | 훆 |  | 荘号 | \％¢ | － |  |  |  |
|  | $\stackrel{\text { ¢ }}{2}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 部 |  |
|  |  |  |  | 言 | 든 $\frac{5}{2}$ 3 3 |  |  |  |  |  | $\left\|\begin{array}{lll} 50 & 5 & 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 \\ 3 & 3 & 3 \\ 3 & 3 & 3 \end{array}\right\|$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |



Figure 5-3. Study area land use (Adapted from Tchobanoglous, 1981).
(Reproduced with permission of The McGraw-Hill Companies).

Table 5-2. Mix of Land Uses in Happy Acres

| Land Use | Area <br> (acres) | Dwelling <br> Density <br> (units/acre) |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Residential, low density | 20.8 | $2-3$ |
| Residential, medium density | 51.7 | 5 |
| Apartments | 10.0 | 10 |
| School | 5.7 | $\mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{A}$ |
| Commercial | 18.4 | $\mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{A}$ |
| Total | 106.6 |  |

Table 5-3. Imperviousness for Various Land Uses (Heaney et al., 1998d.)

| Dwelling <br> (units/acre) | Imperviousness <br> (\%) |
| :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 30 |
| 2 | 35 |
| 3 | 40 |
| 4 | 43 |
| 5 | 46 |
| 6 | 48 |
| 7 | 50 |
| 8 | 52 |
| 9 | 54 |
| 10 | 56 |
| 11 | 58 |
| 12 | 60 |
| Commercial | 80 |
| School | 35 |

The runoff coefficients for impervious and permeable areas are shown in Table 5-4. Runoff coefficients for permeable areas depend on the soil type.

The expected peak runoff is calculated using the Rational Method, or

$$
\begin{equation*}
Q=C i A \tag{5-1}
\end{equation*}
$$

Where
$Q=$ estimated peak flow, $\mathrm{ft}^{3} / \mathrm{s}$
$C=$ runoff coefficient
$i=$ rainfall intensity, in. $/ \mathrm{hr}$
$A=$ contributing drainage area, acres

Table 5-4. Runoff Coefficients for Various Areas

| Description | Runoff <br> Coefficient |
| :--- | :---: |
| Directly connected impervious area | 1 |
| Other impervious area | 0.7 |
| Pervious areas Soil Type: | 0.2 |
| Sand | 0.3 |
| Silt | 0.5 |
| Clay | 0.7 |
| Rock |  |

The runoff coefficient is calculated in Table 5-1 as the weighted average of the runoff coefficients from the impervious and permeable areas. The total drainage area is calculated by summing the contributing drainage areas. The design rainfall intensity is established by calculating the time of concentration of the runoff. The time of concentration is:

$$
\begin{equation*}
t_{c}=t_{i}+t_{p} \tag{5-2}
\end{equation*}
$$

where
$t_{c}=$ time of concentration, min
$t_{i}=$ time to inlet, $\min$
$t_{p}=$ time in pipe, min
The flow time in the pipe is simply

$$
\begin{equation*}
t_{p}=L / v \tag{5-3}
\end{equation*}
$$

where
$L=$ length of pipe, ft
$v=$ velocity, $\mathrm{ft} / \mathrm{s}$
However, it is less clear how to estimate the inlet time. For urban areas, inlet times from $5-20 \mathrm{~min}$ are used. Following the Tchobanoglous, 1981 protocol, 20 min is used here as the inlet time.

Intensity-duration-frequency (IDF) curves for Boulder, CO and Houston, TX are shown in Figures 5-4 and 5-5 (Bedient and Huber, 1989). A summary of the values of intensity for 20 min in duration for Boulder, CO and Houston, TX is presented in Table 5-5.


Figure 5-4. Intensity-duration-frequency curves for Boulder, CO (From US SCS, 1973).


Figure 5-5. Intensity-duration-frequency curves for Houston, TX (Bedient and Huber 1989).
(Reprinted by permission of Pearson Education, Inc. Upper Saddle River, New Jersey).

Table 5-5. Comparison of Design Rainfall Intensities for 20-min Duration Storms in Boulder, CO, and Houston, TX

| Recurrence Interval <br> (yrs) | Boulder, CO <br> (in./hr) | Houston, TX <br> (in./hr) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2 | 2 | 3.6 |
| 5 | 2.9 | 4.7 |
| 10 | 3.9 | 5.6 |
| 25 | 4.5 | 6.1 |
| 50 | 4.9 | 6.8 |
| 100 | 5.5 | 7.3 |

These two cities will be used for the cost analysis as representing a wet area with annual precipitation greater than 40 in . and a semi-arid area with annual precipitation of less than 20 in.

A plot of the intensities vs. recurrence intervals is shown in Figure 5-6. Several observations can be made. First, intensities are about $1.8 \times$ larger in Houston, TX than in Boulder, CO. Second, the design intensities increase at a decreasing rate as the recurrence intervals increase. Urban storm drainage designs are usually sized to handle a $5-\mathrm{yr}$ or $10-\mathrm{yr}$ storm. Flood control systems are typically designed to provide protection for the $100-\mathrm{yr}$ storm. For this example, a 5 -yr recurrence interval will be used for the initial calculations. The design recurrence interval can then be varied to see its effect on total cost.


Figure 5-6. Intensities vs. recurrence interval for Boulder, CO and Houston, TX for a 20-min duration.

Intensity-Duration-Frequency (IDF) curves can be approximated by equations of the form:

$$
\begin{equation*}
i=k t^{b} \tag{5-4}
\end{equation*}
$$

where
$i=$ rainfall intensity, in. $/ \mathrm{hr}$
$t=$ time of concentration, min
$k, b=$ parameters
The parameters of the IDF equation can be determined by forcing the curve through two points. Using Boulder, CO as an example, intensities for durations of 10 min and 60 min were estimated from the IDF graphs for various recurrence intervals. These estimates of two data points yield the necessary two equations and two unknowns. The two parameters can be calculated using:

$$
\begin{gather*}
b=\frac{\ln \left(i_{1} / i_{2}\right)}{\ln \left(t_{1} / t_{2}\right)}  \tag{5-5}\\
k=i_{1} / t_{1} \tag{5-6}
\end{gather*}
$$

Values of $k$ and $b$ for Boulder, CO are shown in Table 5-6.
Table 5-6. IDF Curve Parameters for Boulder, CO

| Recurrence <br> Interval (yrs) | $\boldsymbol{k}$ | $\boldsymbol{b}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2 | 12.169 | -0.6228 |
| 5 | 17.234 | -0.6131 |
| 10 | 25.072 | -0.6433 |
| 25 | 29.655 | -0.6526 |
| 50 | 33.127 | -0.6569 |
| 100 | 38.796 | -0.6697 |

Using approximating equations allows the design intensity to be easily recalculated as the time of concentration changes.

The estimated peak flow rates using the Rational Method are shown in the last column of Table 5-1. A much better way to estimate peak flows is to use real storm hydrographs and route these hydrographs through the drainage system using a simulator such as the Stormwater Management Model (SWMM) developed by the US EPA. However, this example will use the "standard practice" of the simpler Rational Method approach.

Table 5－7．Sewer Network Design Hydraulics

|  | $\sim$ | $\sim$ | ～～～ | $\sim$ | ～～n | $\sim$ | nonnon | nonnen | $\sim$ | ～～N | $\sim$ | $\sim$ | ～ | $\sim$ | nNonn |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | $\stackrel{\circ}{+}$ |  | $\stackrel{7}{7}$ |  | $\stackrel{\square}{6}$ | ¢ֻ̃ | ¢¢ | $\stackrel{\sim}{+}$ |  | $\stackrel{\sim}{6}$ | $\stackrel{\circ}{\circ}$ | \％ | $\stackrel{\sim}{\infty}$ |  |
|  |  | $\stackrel{4}{+}$ |  | $\stackrel{\circ}{6}$ | \％ | $\stackrel{\square}{6}$ | ¢ |  | $\stackrel{6}{+}$ |  | $\stackrel{7}{4}$ | $\stackrel{\square}{6}$ | $\stackrel{9}{\circ} \stackrel{0}{0}$ | $\stackrel{\sim}{\infty}$ |  |
| 3 |  | $\stackrel{\circ}{6}$ | ¢0．000 | $\stackrel{\square}{\circ}$ |  | $\stackrel{\circ}{\circ}$ | ¢0\％ |  | \％ |  | $\stackrel{\circ}{\circ}$ | 0 | －0 | $\stackrel{\circ}{\circ} \mathrm{O}$ |  |
| 9 | ※． | \％ | $\stackrel{\text { ®om }}{0}$ | $\stackrel{\square}{\circ}$ |  | $\stackrel{\circ}{\circ}$ |  |  | $\stackrel{\circ}{\circ}$ | \％\％¢ \％ | $\stackrel{\rightharpoonup}{\circ}$ | $\stackrel{\circ}{\circ}$ |  | $\stackrel{\circ}{\circ}$ |  |
|  | nonn | $\sim$ | ～～N | $\sim$ | nonn | $\sim$ | nnenn | NanNon | $\sim$ | N N N | $\sim$ | $\sim$ | ～ | $\sim \sim$ | nonnannanno |
| （1） |  | $\stackrel{\circ}{\circ}$ | $\stackrel{\text { ® }}{\sim}$ | $\stackrel{\circ}{\circ}$ |  | $\stackrel{\circ}{*}$ | $\stackrel{\text {＋}}{\text { ¢ }}$ | － | $\stackrel{\text { ¢0\％}}{\substack{0}}$ | $\stackrel{\text { ¢ }}{\text { ¢ }}$ | $\stackrel{\uparrow}{6}$ | $\stackrel{\sim}{\sim}$ | $\stackrel{\text { ® }}{\stackrel{\circ}{\text { ¢ }} \stackrel{0}{\circ}}$ | $\stackrel{\circ}{\circ} \stackrel{0}{\circ}$ |  <br>  |
| $\bigcirc$ |  | $\stackrel{0}{\circ}$ |  | N్N |  | $\stackrel{?}{=}$ |  |  | $\stackrel{\sim}{0}$ |  | $\stackrel{\infty}{\circ}$ | $\stackrel{\circ}{\circ}$ | 商 |  |  <br>  |
|  | nonn | $\sim$ | ～N N | $\sim$ | ～Non | $\sim$ | NanNon | n Nonn | $\sim$ | ～～N | $\sim$ | $\sim$ | ～ | $\sim$ | nnwnunnunan |
|  | ペ¢ | 8 | \％¢ ¢ ¢ ¢ ¢ | $\stackrel{\sim}{+}$ |  | $\stackrel{m}{\sim}$ |  |  | $\overline{7}$ | $\stackrel{9}{\square}$ | ～ | 7 | $\stackrel{\sim}{6}$ |  |  |
|  | $\bigcirc$ | $\stackrel{+}{4}$ |  | $\stackrel{+}{+}$ |  | $\bigcirc$ |  | －¢ ¢ ¢ ¢ ¢ ¢ ¢ ¢ | $\bigcirc$ | $\stackrel{\circ}{+} \times$ | $\stackrel{+}{+}$ | $\stackrel{+}{+}$ | $\stackrel{\circ}{+}$ | $\stackrel{\circ}{\circ}$ | － |
|  |  | $\sim$ | N N | $\sim$ |  | $\sim$ | nnonn |  | $\sim$ | n w | $\sim$ | $\sim$ | ～～ | $\sim$ |  |
| － |  | $\overline{\text { a }}$ | ええ ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | $\bar{\sim}$ | ええさ | $\stackrel{\sim}{\sim}$ | －玉 さ さ さ へ |  | $\bar{\sim}$ | $\stackrel{\infty}{\sim}$－$\sim_{\sim}$ | $\stackrel{\infty}{\sim}$ | $\stackrel{\sim}{\sim}$ | 뜣 | $\stackrel{\circ}{\sim}$ |  |
| －${ }^{\text {¢ ¢ }}$ | の＊＊ | $f$ | ＋＋ | ＊ | ＊$+\infty$ | m | のせらぃぃの | のがすが | $+$ | のm－ | \％ | $\cdots$ | ¢＊ |  |  |
|  |  | $\stackrel{\rightharpoonup}{\circ}$ |  | $\stackrel{\circ}{\circ}$ |  | $\stackrel{\square}{\circ}$ | ¢o． | No no no no | ¢ | $\begin{gathered} \circ \\ 0 \\ 0 \end{gathered}$ | $\stackrel{0}{0}$ | 8 | $\bigcirc$ | $\stackrel{0}{0}$ |  |
| － |  | ＊ | O60 | $\sim$ | ¢0060 | $\div$ | ○ぃのざ |  | － | $\bigcirc$ |  | － | F。 | $\because 2$ |  |
|  |  | 込へ | ¢ ¢ ¢ ¢ ¢ | ¢0． |  | ax Nun |  |  | 뀩 m |  | 告き | ¢ | © ¢ ¢ ¢ | －0 0 |  |
|  | －Nの＋か |  | \％© ¢ ¢ ¢ | \％¢ |  |  |  | － | 꿍 | 肙㨞寽寽 |  | \％¢ | O¢O． |  |  |
| $\sim \sim$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

### 5.1.2 Sizing the sewer pipes and their slopes

The calculations for selecting a feasible solution to the storm drainage design are shown in Table 5-7. Using this template, the engineer selects from among 20 available sewer sizes and 20 assumed slopes. It is convenient to number these options $1-20$ and then use a lookup table to input the associated pipe diameters and slopes. The design requirements for this sewer network are as follow:

1. The minimum depth of cover is 4 ft .
2. Stormwater can flow in the street for the first section only.
3. The flow capacity of the pipe must exceed the estimated peak flow.
4. No downstream pipe can be smaller in diameter than its upstream pipe.
5. Where multiple pipes enter a single manhole, the depth of the manhole is the maximum required depth.
6. The minimum velocity of flow in the sewer under design conditions is $3.0 \mathrm{ft} / \mathrm{s}$. The model computes the velocity for full or partially full pipes as appropriate.

Using a trial and error procedure, the pipe diameters and slopes are varied until all of the above conditions are satisfied. This spreadsheet template is an advanced way to do storm sewer design. In a typical design, only a few scenarios are evaluated before settling on a final design. The feasible solution shown in Table 5-7 is based on several trials that included evaluation of the system cost. Thus, diameters and slopes were varied in order to reduce the total cost. The basic tradeoff in conventional storm sewer design is that a larger pipe can be laid at a flatter slope. Thus, added pipe costs are offset by reduced excavation costs.

Column 8 of Table 5-7 is the design diameter in inches, which is restricted to a given set of diameters within a lookup table. Column 6 is the slope of the pipe, which is also restricted to a group of slopes from a lookup table. Column 10 is the computed upstream crown elevation. Column 11 is the computation of the downstream crown elevation. Each of the calculations within each link (row) is matched to subsequent downstream elevations, and a check is made for the minimum cover constraint in column 11. Column 18 is the computation of the full flow within the pipe, and column 19 is the computation of the pipe flowing under the design conditions. The choice of pipe diameter is restricted such that the capacity of a pipe is not exceeded. Next the ratios of $Q / Q_{f}$ are calculated in column 16 , which then leads to the $v / v_{f}$ in column 17 using the ratios for a partially full pipe. The velocity of the pipe flowing full is calculated by dividing the full flow rate in column 12 by the cross sectional area of the pipe(function of the pipe diameter) and is listed in column 17. Column 18 is velocity of the partially full pipe, calculated from the ratio in column 16. Details of the pipe hydraulics are described in Miles and Heaney (1988).

Table 5－8．Sewer Network Design Cost

|  | 产莞可 |  | $\stackrel{\bar{\circ}}{\text { ¢ }}$ |  | （ ${ }_{0}^{0}$ |  |  |  |  <br>  | $\begin{aligned} & \tilde{\tilde{0}} \mathbf{0} \\ & \stackrel{\theta}{0} \end{aligned}$ |  | $\stackrel{\square}{\square}$ | $\stackrel{\otimes}{\otimes}$ |  | $\stackrel{\leftrightarrow}{\otimes}$ | $$ |  |  <br>  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | N ${ }_{\text {\％}}^{\text {¢ }}$ | － | $\stackrel{8}{\text { ¢ }}$ |  | $\stackrel{\circ}{\circ}$ |  | $\stackrel{\otimes}{\circ}$ |  | － | $\stackrel{\circ}{0}$ |  | $\stackrel{\circ}{\circ}$ | \％ | － | ～ | $\stackrel{\circ}{\sim}$ |  |  |
|  | － |  | $\stackrel{\sim}{6}$ | \％\％ | － |  | 品 |  |  | $\stackrel{1}{6}$ | \％${ }_{0}^{0} 80$ | 曷 | $\stackrel{0}{0}$ | 吕呺 | $\stackrel{0}{0}$ | $\bigcirc$ |  |  |
|  |  |  | $\stackrel{\text { ¢ }}{\substack{\text { ¢ }}}$ | 筞 | $\stackrel{\circ}{0}$ |  | $\stackrel{\bullet}{c}$ | \％ | － | $\stackrel{\stackrel{y y}{0}}{\stackrel{0}{0}}$ |  | $\stackrel{\circ}{\sim}$ | $\stackrel{\sim}{\mathrm{N}}$ | $\stackrel{\text { ® }}{\text { ® }}$ | $\stackrel{\sim}{\sim}$（ | \％\％\％ |  |  |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & \stackrel{\rightharpoonup}{0} \frac{\mathrm{a}}{\mathrm{o}} \\ & \text { 号 } \end{aligned}$ | －${ }_{\text {a }}^{\text {a }}$ | $\stackrel{\oplus}{\oplus}$ |  | $\stackrel{\sim}{6}$ |  | $\stackrel{\substack{f}}{ }$ | N＂N |  | $\stackrel{\circ}{0}$ | $\stackrel{9}{4}$ | $\stackrel{\substack{\text { a }}}{\sim}$ | $\stackrel{\otimes}{\oplus}$ | ～～ | $\stackrel{\%}{7}$ | \％ |  |  <br>  |
|  |  | N | ${ }_{0}^{\sim}$ | $\stackrel{\text { ® }}{ }$ | ${ }_{0}^{\sim}$ | ${ }^{\circ}$ | Noin |  |  | N | None | \％ | ${ }^{\circ}$ |  |  | $\underset{\sim}{\infty}$ |  |  |
|  |  | 戓可点品 | $\stackrel{\circ}{\circ}$ | 운 | \＃ |  | $\%$ | ¢ |  | $\stackrel{\circ}{\circ}$ |  | $\stackrel{1}{8}$ | ¢ ${ }_{\text {¢ }}$ | กis | $\bar{\sim}$ | $\stackrel{\otimes}{8}$ |  |  |
|  | ¢ |  | $\stackrel{\circ}{\circ}$ |  | $\stackrel{0}{6}$ |  | $\stackrel{\sim}{\sim}$ |  | ¢ ${ }_{0}^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | $\stackrel{\square}{\circ}$ | \％${ }_{0}^{\infty}$ | $\stackrel{\%}{6}$ | $\stackrel{0}{\circ}$ | ํ． | $\stackrel{\square}{\circ}$ | $\cdots$ |  | N（\％ |
|  | $\dot{\square}$ | 웅Nㅜ№̛̣ | $\stackrel{\square}{8}$ |  | $\stackrel{5}{6}$ |  | $\stackrel{\square}{6}$ |  | $\stackrel{\text { \％}}{\sim}$ | $\stackrel{0}{6}$ |  | $\stackrel{\circ}{6}$ | $\stackrel{9}{6}$ | ¢ |  | \％ |  |  |
|  | 을 ${ }_{0}^{\circ}{ }^{\text {a }}$ |  | $\stackrel{i}{0}$ |  | $\stackrel{\circ}{\circ}$ |  | $\stackrel{\sim}{\oplus}$ |  |  | :00̣\| |  | $\stackrel{\text { ¢ }}{\substack{+ \\ \hline}}$ | $\stackrel{\tilde{4}}{4}$ | लّ\％ | $\begin{array}{l\|l} 0 \\ \hline 0 \\ 0 & 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |  |  |  <br>  |
|  |  |  | $\stackrel{\stackrel{\rightharpoonup}{0}}{\stackrel{\rightharpoonup}{\oplus}}$ |  | $\begin{gathered} \stackrel{\oplus}{0} \\ \stackrel{\oplus}{2} \end{gathered}$ |  |  |  |  | $\begin{gathered} \stackrel{0}{0.0} \\ \stackrel{\oplus}{\oplus} \end{gathered}$ |  |  | $\stackrel{\oplus}{\oplus}$ |  |  |  |  |  <br>  |
|  |  |  | فَ |  | $\begin{gathered} \stackrel{\sim}{0} \\ \stackrel{\oplus}{0} \end{gathered}$ |  | 諒 |  |  | $\stackrel{\oplus}{\oplus}$ |  | $\stackrel{\circ}{\dot{\oplus}}$ | $\stackrel{\rightharpoonup}{\sim}$ | oix | 嵒會 |  |  |  <br> － |
|  |  | 吕员号号 | 웅 | 吕员吕吕 | 웅응 |  | 웅융 |  |  | 융융 | 우우ㅇㅜㅜ응 | － 0 | $\bigcirc$ | 웅응ㅇㅇㅇㅇ | $0_{0}^{\circ} 8$ |  |  | ¢ |
|  | －\％\％ |  | \％ |  | $\stackrel{\circ}{\circ}$ |  | $\stackrel{\square}{\circ}$ | 50． |  | $\stackrel{\rightharpoonup}{\circ}$ |  | ¢ | $58$ |  | $\begin{array}{ll} 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 \\ 0 \end{array}$ |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | 幺 | 二 | $\bar{\sim}$ | ええ劫 | $\stackrel{\sim}{\sim}$ |  |  | 幺 | － | $\stackrel{\sim}{\sim}$ | $\stackrel{\sim}{\sim}$ | $\stackrel{\sim}{\sim}$ | $\cdots$ | $\stackrel{\sim}{\sim}$ |  | 二 |
|  | \％ | らえシ | 离言豙 | 蓠言気 |  |  | 玄言 | ¢ |  | 言気 | 自交 |  | 珨珨 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | ¢ |  |  |  | did did |  | Bie io |  |  | $\stackrel{\rightharpoonup}{\circ}$ | $\dot{W}$ | $\dot{\theta}^{4}$ | $\dot{o}_{0}^{\circ}$ |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 高迺无 |  |  | öd oi io | $5$ |  |  |  |  | ${ }^{\circ} \dot{0} \dot{\alpha}$ | $\dot{d}$ | \％ |  |  |  |  |  | －0． |
| 0 | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{E}}^{\mathrm{E}} \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |  |  | \％em em mem mom |  |  | N | － | ® | © © ỡ |  | Nỡo | $\hat{V}^{2} \tilde{\sim}^{\infty}$ |  | 郌范 |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | ¢ |  | 응ㅇㅇ융ㅇ | ¢ |  |  | $0$ | 或寽寽き | 年き | 和 | © ¢ ¢ | ㅇ％$\%$ | ¢ ¢ |  |  |
|  | $2 \text { 愚安 }$ |  | x | －¢ \％¢ |  | 릉으으유워 | ¢ | 으ㄹㅡㅜㅃㅜํ |  | 풀 |  | 㜽学 | \％ | －i \％¢ ¢ | 区 | Ois |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 喵兔 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

### 5.1.3 Sewer system cost evaluation

Finally, Table 5-8 does the cost estimation for the entire system. Column 10 is the pipe slope from Table 5-7. Based upon the soil type of column 8, and a lookup table, a side slope ratio of horizontal to vertical is chosen in column 11. Column 12 is the upstream invert elevation, computed by multiplying the slope of column 10 by the pipe length of column 5 and subtracting this from column 13. Column 13 is the downstream invert elevation, computed by using the pipe diameter, the previous link invert elevation, and the slope from column 10.

The ground elevations, soil types, cost of the pipes and manholes, and excavation costs are calculated for a mix of selected pipe diameter and slope scenarios. Pipe costs are estimated using lookup table values in Tables 5.9 or 5.10 for CMP or RCP pipe, respectively. These costs are computed in column 14 of Table 5-8.

Table 5-9. Lookup Table for Corrugated Metal Pipe (Adapted from RS Means, 1996a)

| Diameter | CMP Pipe Cost <br> (1/99 \$/ft) |
| :---: | :---: |
| 8 | 9.40 |
| 10 | 11.80 |
| 12 | 14.40 |
| 15 | 18.40 |
| 18 | 20.90 |
| 24 | 30.10 |
| 30 | 37.20 |
| 36 | 54.80 |
| 48 | 81.60 |
| 60 | 118.20 |
| 72 | 179.50 |

Excavation costs depend on the volume of excavation and the unit excavation costs. The lookup table values for these costs are listed in Table 5-11. The volume of excavation is calculated as follows:

$$
\begin{equation*}
V=\frac{L W H}{27} \tag{5-7}
\end{equation*}
$$

Where
$V=$ excavation volume, $y d^{3}$
$L=$ distance between manholes, ft
$W=$ the average of the trench top and bottom widths (bottom is $D+1.5$ ), ft
$H=$ average excavation depth, ft

Table 5-10. Lookup table for reinforced concrete pipe (Adapted from RS Means, 1996a).

| Diameter <br> (in.) | RCP Pipe Cost <br> (1/99 \$/ft) |
| :---: | :---: |
| 12 | 15.70 |
| 15 | 16.60 |
| 18 | 19.00 |
| 21 | 23.00 |
| 24 | 27.60 |
| 27 | 32.90 |
| 30 | 55.80 |
| 36 | 74.40 |
| 42 | 85.40 |
| 48 | 102.30 |
| 60 | 146.70 |
| 72 | 192.60 |
| 84 | 288.90 |
| 96 | 355.60 |

The average depth of the excavation is computed in column 15 of Table 5-8. The average width of the excavation is calculated as an average of the top and bottom widths, and is listed in column 16 of Table 5-8. The total volume is computed using equation 5.8 and results listed in column 17.

Excavation costs, $C_{e x}$, are calculated as:

$$
\begin{equation*}
C_{e x}=c_{e x} V \tag{5-8}
\end{equation*}
$$

The unit excavation cost, $c_{e x}$, is a function of the soil type, which were explained in Table 3-2, and are listed again in Table 5-9. These costs are computed in column 18 and 19 of Table 5-8.

Table 5-11. Excavation Costs (Adapted from RS Means, 1996a)

| Soil Type | Horizontal | Vertical | Excavation Cost <br> $\left(\mathbf{1 / 9 9} \mathbf{\$ / \mathbf { y r } ^ { \mathbf { 3 } } )}\right.$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Clay | 1 | 1 | 7.09 |
| Rock | 0 | 1 | 86.29 |
| Sand | 2 | 1 | 6.12 |
| Silt | 1.5 | 1 | 6.72 |

Bedding costs are evaluated based upon a two variable lookup function that uses side slope and diameter to determine costs. The lookup values are presented in Table 5-12, and the results are presented in column 20 of Table 5-8.

Manhole costs are estimated using the following equation:

$$
\begin{equation*}
C_{m h}=482 H^{0.9317} \tag{5-9}
\end{equation*}
$$

Where
$C_{m}=$ cost of manhole, $1 / 99 \$$
$H=$ height of manhole, ft (maximum difference between the ground elevation and the invert elevations of sewers entering the manhole)

These costs are computed in column 22 of Table 5-8.

### 5.2 Scenario Analysis

The results shown in Tables 5-1, 5-7, and 5-8 reflect the costs for sets of such assumed input conditions as topography, land use, design storm, performance criteria, and pipe cost. The power of the spreadsheet is its ability to enable what-if design analysis. By systematically changing one or more of the input variables the impact of these variables on the total cost is more easily assessed. The classic approach is to change and assess one variable at a time. However, sensitivity analysis may be performed for a finite number of scenarios wherein many, if not all, of the input assumptions are allowed to vary, and to find the cost for each scenario. The potential number of scenarios for this problem is huge. For this initial effort, only a very small number of scenarios were selected, in order to show the impact of various scenarios on the total cost. An important caveat in this sensitivity analysis is that the base solution's effectiveness is unknown. Thus, the sensitivity analysis is done for a solution of unknown quality. This limitation can be removed in future work by using intelligent search techniques to find very good, if not optimal, solutions for each scenario. The following sub-sections describe a limited number of input variables that can be assessed to test the sensitivity of the final cost to various assumptions.

Table 5-12. Bedding Costs (Adapted form RS Means, 1996a)

| Horizontal | Vertical | H/V | Diameter (in.) | Trench width (ft) | Cost <br> (1/99 \$/ft) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 6 | 1 | 0.92 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 8 | 2 | 2.00 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 10 | 2 | 2.07 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 12 | 2 | 2.12 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 14 | 3 | 3.47 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 15 | 3 | 3.51 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 16 | 3 | 3.57 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 18 | 3 | 3.62 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 20 | 4 | 5.25 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 21 | 4 | 5.29 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 24 | 4 | 5.44 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 30 | 4 | 5.55 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 32 | 6 | 9.72 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 36 | 6 | 9.98 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 48 | 7 | 13.01 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 60 | 8 | 16.23 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 72 | 10 | 23.39 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 84 | 12 | 31.80 |
| 0.5 | 1 | 0.5 | 6 | 1 | 1.90 |
| 0.5 | 1 | 0.5 | 8 | 2 | 3.16 |
| 0.5 | 1 | 0.5 | 10 | 2 | 3.43 |
| 0.5 | 1 | 0.5 | 12 | 2 | 3.67 |
| 0.5 | 1 | 0.5 | 14 | 3 | 5.25 |
| 0.5 | 1 | 0.5 | 15 | 3 | 5.39 |
| 0.5 | 1 | 0.5 | 16 | 3 | 5.55 |
| 0.5 | 1 | 0.5 | 18 | 3 | 5.88 |
| 0.5 | 1 | 0.5 | 20 | 4 | 7.77 |
| 0.5 | 1 | 0.5 | 21 | 4 | 7.95 |
| 0.5 | 1 | 0.5 | 24 | 4 | 8.52 |
| 0.5 | 1 | 0.5 | 30 | 4 | 9.56 |
| 0.5 | 1 | 0.5 | 32 | 6 | 14.06 |
| 0.5 | 1 | 0.5 | 36 | 6 | 15.08 |
| 0.5 | 1 | 0.5 | 48 | 7 | 20.58 |
| 0.5 | 1 | 0.5 | 60 | 8 | 26.81 |
| 0.5 | 1 | 0.5 | 72 | 10 | 37.47 |
| 0.5 | 1 | 0.5 | 84 | 12 | 49.71 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 6 | 1 | 2.90 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 8 | 2 | 4.36 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 10 | 2 | 4.77 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 12 | 2 | 5.25 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 14 | 3 | 7.06 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 15 | 3 | 7.30 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 16 | 3 | 7.56 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 18 | 3 | 8.14 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 20 | 4 | 10.28 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 21 | 4 | 10.59 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 24 | 4 | 11.61 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 30 | 4 | 13.50 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 32 | 6 | 18.46 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 36 | 6 | 20.17 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 48 | 7 | 28.17 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 60 | 8 | 37.40 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 72 | 10 | 51.76 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 84 | 12 | 67.70 |
| 1.5 | 1 | 1.5 | 6 | 1 | 3.91 |
| 1.5 | 1 | 1.5 | 8 | 2 | 5.69 |
| 1.5 | 1 | 1.5 | 10 | 2 | 6.15 |
| 1.5 | 1 | 1.5 | 12 | 2 | 6.81 |


| Horizontal | Vertical | H/V | Diameter (in.) | Trench width (ft) | $\begin{gathered} \text { Cost } \\ (1 / 99 \$ / \mathrm{ft}) \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1.5 | 1 | 1.5 | 14 | 3 | 8.83 |
| 1.5 | 1 | 1.5 | 15 | 3 | 9.18 |
| 1.5 | 1 | 1.5 | 16 | 3 | 9.56 |
| 1.5 | 1 | 1.5 | 18 | 3 | 10.38 |
| 1.5 | 1 | 1.5 | 20 | 4 | 12.80 |
| 1.5 | 1 | 1.5 | 21 | 4 | 13.24 |
| 1.5 | 1 | 1.5 | 24 | 4 | 14.63 |
| 1.5 | 1 | 1.5 | 30 | 4 | 17.64 |
| 1.5 | 1 | 1.5 | 32 | 6 | 22.77 |
| 1.5 | 1 | 1.5 | 36 | 6 | 25.23 |
| 1.5 | 1 | 1.5 | 48 | 7 | 35.76 |
| 1.5 | 1 | 1.5 | 60 | 8 | 48.21 |
| 1.5 | 1 | 1.5 | 72 | 10 | 65.65 |
| 1.5 | 1 | 1.5 | 84 | 12 | 86.16 |
| 2 | 1 | 2 | 6 | 1 | 5.01 |
| 2 | 1 | 2 | 8 | 2 | 6.73 |
| 2 | 1 | 2 | 10 | 2 | 7.49 |
| 2 | 1 | 2 | 12 | 2 | 8.37 |
| 2 | 1 | 2 | 14 | 3 | 10.59 |
| 2 | 1 | 2 | 15 | 3 | 11.04 |
| 2 | 1 | 2 | 16 | 3 | 11.54 |
| 2 | 1 | 2 | 18 | 3 | 12.66 |
| 2 | 1 | 2 | 20 | 4 | 15.32 |
| 2 | 1 | 2 | 21 | 4 | 15.89 |
| 2 | 1 | 2 | 24 | 4 | 17.71 |
| 2 | 1 | 2 | 31 | 4 | 21.61 |
| 2 | 1 | 2 | 32 | 6 | 27.15 |
| 2 | 1 | 2 | 36 | 6 | 30.22 |
| 2 | 1 | 2 | 48 | 7 | 43.22 |
| 2 | 1 | 2 | 60 | 8 | 58.67 |
| 2 | 1 | 2 | 72 | 10 | 79.32 |
| 2 | 1 | 2 | 84 | 12 | 103.94 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |

### 5.2.1 Management of the demand for imperviousness

Imperviousness can be reduced by designing narrower streets and driveways, reducing parking requirements, etc. Two cases are:

| Case | Imperviousness |
| :---: | :--- |
| 1 | Present values |
| 2 | $0.7^{*}$ Present values |

### 5.2.2 Management of land use

The assumed land use for this example is representative of a typical mix of residential, commercial, and public land use. Two other scenarios are all low density and all high density. Thus, the three land use scenarios are:

| Case | Land Use |
| :---: | :--- |
| 1 | Mixed |
| 2 | All residential at 2 dwelling units/acre-commercial and school are the same. |
| 3 | All residential at 10 dwelling units/acre-commercial and school are the same. |

### 5.2.3 Effect of recurrence interval

The selected design storm recurrence intervals are assumed to range from 2 to 100 yr . A 2 yr level represents a minimum level of service, whereas a 100 yr level would represent an upper limit on drainage systems. Three cases can be considered:

| Case | Recurrence Interval <br> (yrs) |
| :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 2 |
| 2 | 5 |
| 3 | 100 |

### 5.2.4 Effect of climate

The sophistication of the drainage system is expected to vary widely from the wetter areas of the country with high intensity storms to very arid areas with low intensities. For this analysis, IDF curves from Boulder, CO and Houston, TX are used. Peak intensities in Houston are about $40 \%$ higher than in Boulder. Thus, two cases are:

| Case | City |
| :--- | :--- |
| 1 | Boulder, CO |
| 2 | Houston, TX |

### 5.2.5 Effect of assumed minimum inlet flow time

Our preliminary simulations indicate the importance of the assumed inlet time. Inlet time should be calculated. In our case, the calculated inlet time was only $2-3$ min. If this inlet time is used, then very high intensities result. The usual assumption in stormwater manuals is to use a $5-20 \mathrm{~min}$ inlet time. For the base case, a 20 min inlet time was used. Two other cases can be considered:

| Case | Inlet Time <br> (min) |
| :---: | :---: |
| 1 | Calculated |
| 2 | 5 |
| 3 | 20 |

### 5.2.6 Required minimum depth of cover

The minimum depth of cover is a function of local climate, groundwater conditions, the presence of basements, etc. For this example, two minimum depths can be used:

| Case | Minimum Depth of Cover <br> (ft) |
| :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 4 |
| 2 | 6 |

### 5.2.7 Effect of pipe material

The unit cost of pipe depends on the type of material. The optimal type of pipe is a complex issue and a life cycle cost analysis should be done to decide which pipe material is better for a given location. Pipe cost information has been developed for corrugated metal pipe and reinforced concrete pipe. These two options provide two sets of scenarios.

| Case | Pipe Material |
| :---: | :--- |
| 1 | Corrugated Metal |
| 2 | Reinforced Concrete |

### 5.2.8 Possible number of scenarios

The number of cases enumerated above are just a small percentage of the possible cases that could be considered. The combinations are listed below:

| Input Variable | Cases |
| :--- | :---: |
| Imperviousness | 2 |
| Land Use | 3 |
| Recurrence Interval | 3 |
| Climate | 2 |
| Inlet Flow Time | 3 |
| Depth of Cover | 2 |
| Pipe Material | 2 |

The number of possible combinations is the product of the above seven cases, or 432 possible scenarios, far more than we can deal with in this introductory evaluation. The selected initial five scenarios are presented below:

Scenario 1. Boulder, CO typical

| Input Variable | Value |
| :--- | :--- |
| Imperviousness | Present imperviousness |
| Land Use | Existing mixed land use |
| Recurrence Interval | 5 yrs |
| Climate | Boulder, CO |
| Inlet Flow Time | 20 min |
| Depth of Cover | 4 ft |
| Pipe material | RCP |

## Scenario 2. Houston, TX typical

| Input Variable | Value |
| :--- | :--- |
| Imperviousness | Present imperviousness |
| Land Use | Existing mixed land use |
| Recurrence Interval | 5 yrs |
| Climate | Houston,TX |
| Inlet Flow Time | 20 min |
| Depth of Cover | 4 ft |
| Pipe material | RCP |

Scenario 3. Boulder, CO major flood

| Input Variable | Value |
| :--- | :--- |
| Imperviousness | Present imperviousness |
| Land Use | Existing mixed land use |
| Recurrence Interval | 100 yrs |
| Climate | Boulder, CO |
| Inlet Flow Time | 20 min |
| Depth of Cover | 4 ft |
| Pipe material | RCP |

Scenario 4. Boulder, CO 5-yr storm with calculated inlet time

| Input Variable | Value |
| :--- | :--- |
| Imperviousness | Present imperviousness |
| Land Use | Existing mixed land use |
| Recurrence Interval | 100 yrs |
| Climate | Boulder, CO |
| Inlet Flow Time | Calculated |
| Depth of Cover | 4 ft |
| Pipe material | RCP |

Scenario 5. Boulder, CO typical with different pipe material

| Input Variable | Value |
| :--- | :--- |
| Imperviousness | Present imperviousness |
| Land Use | Existing mixed land use |
| Recurrence Interval | 5 yrs |
| Climate | Boulder, CO |
| Inlet Flow Time | 20 min |
| Depth of Cover | 4 ft |
| Pipe material | CMP |

### 5.3 Results for the Selected Scenarios

Upon selection of the assumed scenario parameters (land use, design event, inlet time, minimum depth of cover), appropriate design variables (pipe diameter, pipe slope) are entered into the spreadsheet in a trial and error fashion. For the first scenario, a 5-yr. storm was selected from the IDF relationship for the local Boulder, CO area. The inlet flow time was assumed 20 min for all sub-basins. After these hydrologic and hydraulic assumptions were made, a feasible design was found by entering slopes and pipe diameters for each section. The feasibility of the design is established through design constraints built into the spreadsheet template (i.e., minimum pipe velocity, minimum cover depth).

The cost for this design is calculated based on the selected feasible design parameters of slope and pipe diameter. It is likely that this problem will have many feasible solutions, that can be improved upon only by further trial and error. The final cost for the first scenario is $\$ 975,000$, including a geographic location factor of $92 \%$ to account for local deviation from the national average (the cost functions are based on national averages). This total is broken into pipe costs, excavation costs, bedding costs, and manhole costs in Table 5-13 and Figure 5-7.

Table 5-13. Summary of Cost Scenarios

|  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 1. Boulder } \\ & 5-\mathrm{Yr} \\ & (1 / 99 \$) \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 2. Houston } \\ & 5-\mathrm{Yr} \\ & (1 / 99 \$) \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 3. Boulder } \\ & 100-\mathrm{Yr} \\ & (1 / 99 \$) \end{aligned}$ | 4. Boulder 5-Yr Calculated Inlet Time (1/99 \$) | 5. Boulder 5-Yr With Corrugated Steel (1/99 \$) | 6. Scenario 1 5-Yr With Uncertain Costs (1/99 \$) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Total | 975,000 | 1,174,000 | 1,264,000 | 1,444,000 | 1,029,000 | 975,000 |
| Pipe | 439,000 | 556,000 | 600,000 | 749,000 | 456,000 | 439,000 |
| Excavation | 287,000 | 338,000 | 374,000 | 386,000 | 319,000 | 287,000 |
| Bedding | 161,000 | 187,000 | 193,000 | 216,000 | 163,000 | 161,000 |
| Manhole | 88,000 | 93,000 | 97,000 | 93,000 | 91,000 | 88,000 |
|  |  |  |  |  | Min. Total | 538,000 |
|  |  |  |  |  | Max. Total. | 1,299,000 |
|  |  |  |  |  | Std. Dev. | 111,000 |

Scenario 1 was then altered to reflect an identical design done for the Houston, TX area. The Houston, TX area receives approximately $80 \%$ more rainfall than Boulder, CO so the design must reflect a higher $5-\mathrm{yr}$ peak flow rate. The selected feasible design for Houston, TX had steeper slopes and larger pipe diameters to convey the increased flow. This resulted in an increase of $20 \%$ over the Boulder, CO design, including the reduced location factor of $90.2 \%$ for Houston, TX. The final Houston design costs were calculated to be $\$ 1,174,000$.

The rainfall intensities for the Houston, TX Scenario increased by $66 \%$ over the Boulder, CO 5-yr storm scenario. The product of length of sewer ( ft ) and the diameter of sewer (in.) increased by $15 \%$, and the average slope increased $10 \%$, from .0082 to .0090 . Pipe costs increased $27 \%$, from $\$ 439,000$ to $\$ 556,000$. Excavation costs increased $18 \%$, from $\$ 287,000$ in scenario 1 to $\$ 338,000$ in Houston, TX.

The third scenario reflected an increased level of service for the Boulder, CO 5-yr design in Scenario 1. A 100-yr design storm was selected, resulting in a larger capacity design
over the $5-\mathrm{yr}$ design Boulder, CO design storm. The rainfall intensity increased $91 \%$ from the $5-\mathrm{yr}$ storm to the $100-\mathrm{yr}$ design storm. Consequently, the final costs increased by $30 \%$ to $\$ 1,264,000$. The excavation costs increased $30 \%$ over the $5-\mathrm{yr}$ design storm scenario. For the selected design, pipe costs increased $37 \%$. The average slope of the system increased from 0.0082 to 0.098 .

The fourth scenario demonstrates the dependence of the final design cost on initial hydrologic assumptions. The first three scenarios assumed a 20 min rainfall inlet time. In a basin with developed land use, the flow paths taken to the first drainage inlet may be over permeable or impervious surfaces, with widely different slopes, roughness factors, etc. For this scenario, the inlet design time was calculated based on the actual dimensions of the sub-basin, and substituted for the assumed 20 min inlet time in scenario 3. The average calculated inlet time was 10.5 min for this scenario. The altered hydrologic assumptions increased the total cost $48 \%$, from $\$ 975,000$ to $\$ 1,444,000$. The majority of the cost increase was in increased pipe costs; however, a cheaper solution may exist that uses smaller pipes and steeper slopes.

The selected design also failed to meet design constraints for one pipe section. Because of a steep ground surface slope for one section, a severe slope was necessary to maintain the minimum depth of cover of 4 ft over the crown of the pipe. This severe slope caused maximum design velocities to exceed the maximum velocity constraint of $10 \mathrm{ft} / \mathrm{s}$ by 1 $\mathrm{ft} / \mathrm{s}$.

A fifth scenario was included to demonstrate the use of different pipe materials. A design using corrugated steel pipe was done for the Boulder, CO 5-yr storm. This scenario also included the increased head loss in the pipe caused by the higher roughness coefficient of the steel pipe. The Manning coefficient was increased from 0.013 for reinforced concrete pipe to 0.025 for corrugated steel pipe. This change in hydraulic performance resulted in a need for larger pipes and steeper slopes. Also, for diameters greater than 18 in . steel pipes are more expensive than concrete pipes, therefore, the final cost increased $5.5 \%$ to $\$ 1,029,000$. It is likely that this design can be improved upon by further trial and error. The results of the five design scenarios are shown in Figure 5-7.

### 5.4 Effect of Uncertainty in the Estimates

Once the design is fixed, the uncertainty in the cost for that design can be estimated using Monte Carlo simulation. In this initial evaluation, we consider only uncertainty in the assumed input cost parameters since these values do not affect the final design when one is doing what-if analysis. Changes in the assumed cost would affect the design in an optimization or what's best analysis. When using risk analysis software such as @Risk or Crystal Ball, it is straightforward to introduce uncertainty into the cost estimates and then run, say 1,000 simulations to estimate the variability in the final cost estimate that is attributable to the uncertainty in the input cost estimates. In order to do Monte Carlo simulation, one needs to input a probability distribution for each input variable that is assumed to have uncertainty. For this evaluation, Scenario 1 will be used, and the
Scenario Total Costs

Figure 5-7. Results of the five design scenarios.

Pipe cost per inch diameter per foot: A normal distribution of the form, Normal $(1,0.25)$, is used to define a coefficient with a mean of one and standard deviation of .25 . This coefficient is then multiplied by the mean pipe unit cost $(\$ / \mathrm{ft})$. The following table shows the unit excavation cost for different type of soils:

| Soil | Unit Excavation Cost <br> $\left(\mathbf{1 / 9 9} \mathbf{\$ / \mathbf { y d } ^ { \mathbf { 3 } } )}\right.$ |
| :--- | :---: |
| Clay | Triangular* $(5.67 ; 7.09 ; 8.50)$ |
| Sand | Triangular* $(4.87 ; 6.12 ; 7.34)$ |
| Silt | Triangular* $(5.38 ; 6.72 ; 8.06)$ |
| Rock | Uniform** $(69 ; 104)$ |

* Triangular (minimum; mean; maximum)
**Uniform (minimum; maximum)
Monte Carlo simulation is done by repeatedly sampling from the above distributions. Each trial is a set of assumed values of the inputs. The output is the system cost for that realization. The process is repeated 1,000 times resulting in 1,000 estimates of the system cost. Finally, the cumulative distribution of these costs is determined and the results reported. Monte Carlo simulation allows us to see how uncertainty in inputs affects the final answer. It is assumed that there is no covariance between the variables.

The minimum cost recorded in the 1,000 Monte Carlo simulations was $\$ 538,000$ and the maximum was $\$ 1,299,000$. The mean cost of $\$ 974,867$ compared well with the cost of scenario $1, \$ 975,000$. The standard deviation of the 1,000 simulation results was $\$ 111,000$. The cumulative distribution of total costs is shown in Figure 5-8. The source of the variance is shown in a tornado plot depicted in Figure 5-9. The majority of the uncertainty in the final cost is due to the uncertainty assumed for the pipe costs, despite being a smaller fraction of the total costs.

### 5.5 Summary and Conclusions on Scenarios

The results of the five scenarios and the uncertainty analysis are shown in Table 5-13. The effect of design assumptions and initial conditions on the final outcome of the design is evident. However, hidden within these what-if analyses is the fact that the selected designs are merely one feasible solution of the many possible designs that satisfy the design constraints. When a design assumption was changed, say from the 5 -yr event in scenario 1 to the $100-\mathrm{yr}$ event in scenario 3 , the physical design was altered greatly to convey the added flowrate. It is possible that a nearly optimal solution is compared against a sub-optimal solution in Table 5-13. Therefore, direct comparisons of design costs are impossible. While valuable, the what-if analysis does little to illuminate the optimal solution.

Results of Monte Carlo Analysis on Boulder 5 Year Design Event


Figure 5-8. Cumulative total cost distribution

Monte Carlo Tornado Plot


Figure 5-9. Tornado plot of uncertainty in scenario.

A more robust comparison of design costs would include optimization techniques to find optimal designs for each scenario. Then the true costs of increasing the level of service from a $5-\mathrm{yr}$ storm to a $100-\mathrm{yr}$ storm could be measured. To illustrate this point, assume that the design selected for Scenario 1 is very nearly optimal and the design for Scenario 3 is grossly over designed. For illustrative purposes, assume that the optimal design for the $100-\mathrm{yr}$ storm in Scenario 3 is $\$ 1,000,000$, and that the increased benefit from flood damage is estimated to be $\$ 250,000$. That is, an estimated $\$ 250,000$ will be saved over the life of the project if the drainage system is designed for a $100-\mathrm{yr}$ event instead of only a 5 -yr event. Under the designs found in Scenarios 1 and 3, the increased level of service $(\$ 1,264,000-\$ 975,000=\$ 289,000)$ would not be warranted because the costs of the increased project exceed the estimated benefits ( $\$ 250,000$ ). However, if optimal solutions were to be found for each scenario, the increased level of service in Scenario 3 would be worthwhile, because the costs of increasing the level of service from Scenario 1 to Scenario $3(\$ 1,000,000-\$ 975,000=\$ 25,000)$ would be exceeded by the expected increase in benefits $(\$ 250,000)$. While the example is simplified by the exclusion here of such variables as possible increased maintenance costs and uncertainty in increased benefits, it does illustrate the importance of obtaining optimal design solutions to enable direct comparison among alternatives.

## Chapter 6

## Cost-Effectiveness of Alternative Micro-storm Management Options

### 6.1 Introduction

In a recently completed project sponsored by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency titled Innovative Urban Wet-Weather Flow Management Systems (Heaney et al., 1999a), many methods for improving urban stormwater quality were described. Approaches range from traditional end-of-pipe treatment methods, to sophisticated source control BMPs, including land use controls. A summary of many of these approaches is presented by Heaney et al. (1999b). However, innovative wet weather flow (WWF) quality management programs must be designed in concert with the need to provide adequate flood protection and drainage. Interestingly, innovative methods for flood control and drainage focus similarly on source controls and non-structural options (Heaney et al., 1998c). The resulting new paradigm for WWF management is that the analyst will need to evaluate a very large variety of management options that include land use modifications. Fundamental questions arise regarding how to develop effective methods for the evaluation of alternatives and how to prioritize among them. In one report, Heaney et al. (1998c) describe the optimization methods used to prioritize among options, While in another (Heaney et al., 1999b) they evaluates the role of geographical information systems (GIS) in providing the essential spatial information for these new approaches. The interested reader is referred to the other cited reports for a more complete description of these other aspects.

In this section we describe some preliminary results in developing cost estimates for land-intensive BMP urban stormwater control systems. Developing reliable cost estimates is also complicated because many BMPs are designed to serve multiple purposes. For example, if the yard of a house is retrofitted to replace one half of the lawn with infiltration and wooded areas, does the homeowner perceive a loss of the use of this yard, or welcome the fact that there will be less lawn to maintain? Controls for stormwater quality management using micro-storm (i.e., storms of a low return period of say, two months) design criteria also have value for larger design storms for drainage and flood control. Thus, these costs need to be allocated among purposes. A robust solution is one that works well over the entire spectrum of future scenarios. Traditional stormwater management systems have been designed to function well under a single design condition, e.g., the 100-yr flood (major storm) or the 10-yr storm (minor storm). Unfortunately, designing a control systems around a single extreme event is myopic because the design may not perform well under other scenarios. Major floodways designed for the 100-yr event degrade the natural stream system, overdrain the system during more frequent storms, and degrade downstream water quality by transporting pollutants rapidly through urban areas. Concern for water quality and receiving stream integrity in urban stormwater systems demonstrates the importance of a stormwater system that performs well in managing the runoff from frequent, or "micro" storms that occur on a regular basis, e.g., weekly or monthly. Lippai and Heaney (1998) present
principles for doing cost allocations across purposes (micro, minor, and major storms) and groups (residential, commercial, transportation, etc.) for water supply systems. The same principles can be applied to stormwater systems. What is needed for WWF systems is an efficient method for optimizing stormwater control systems for micro to major storms. The companion report by Heaney et al. (1998c) shows how this can be done for simpler cases. More research is needed to develop fully functional models for more realistic scenarios.

Below we review previous efforts to evaluate micro-storm systems, present methods for estimating the unit costs of these BMPs, and display the results of using these cost estimates for finding the optimal mix of BMPs.

### 6.2 Literature Review

Pitt (1987) showed the importance of evaluating smaller storms with regard to urban stormwater quality protection. He initiated the development of the Source Loading and Management Model (SLAMM) used to estimate the efficacy of various urban nonpoint source water quality management options (Pitt and Voorhees, 1995). SLAMM emphasizes small storm hydrology and its associated particulate washoff. The predictive equations in SLAMM are based on extensive field data. Below is a brief description of the relevant components of SLAMM.

### 6.2.1 Land use/control options

SLAMM depicts urban land use as falling into the following major categories:

1. Residential Areas
2. Institutional Areas
3. Commercial Areas
4. Industrial Areas
5. Open Space Areas
6. Freeways

The first five of these areas contain up to the 14 source area types shown in Table 6-1.
The area in acres is needed for each of these source areas. Finally, the additional information shown in Table 6-2 is needed for some of the source areas.

Table 6-1. Source Areas in SLAMM (Pitt and Voorhees 1995)

| Source Area | Number Available <br> in Each Land Use |
| :--- | :---: |
| Roofs | 5 |
| Paved Parking/Storage | 3 |
| Unpaved Parking/Storage | 2 |
| Playgrounds | 2 |
| Driveways | 3 |
| Sidewalks | 2 |
| Street Areas/Alleys | 3 |
| Large Landscaped Areas | 2 |
| Undeveloped Areas | 1 |
| Small Landscaped Areas | 3 |
| Isolated Areas | 1 |
| Other Permeable Area | 1 |
| Other Directly Connected Impervious Area | 1 |
| Other Partially Connected Impervious Area | 1 |
| Paved Freeway and Shoulder Area (F)* | 5 |
| Large Turf Area (F)* | 1 |

* (F) indicates available in Freeway Land Use only

Table 6-2. Other Information Needed in a Source Area (Pitt and Voorhees 1995)

| Type of roof-pitched or flat |
| :--- |
| $\left.$Source area connectedness-unconnected or <br> draining to a permeable area. <br> Soil type-sandy (A/B) or Clayey (C/D). <br> Building density - low or medium/high <br> Pavement of alleys - yes or no <br> Pavement texture - smooth to very rough <br> Total street length - curb miles <br> Street dirt accumulation equation coefficients <br> Initial street dirt loading <br> Average daily traffic - vehicles/day${ }^{2} \right\rvert\,$ |

While SLAMM uses far more detail and represents a significant improvement over other stormwater models, it still uses a highly aggregate representation of soil and land use conditions, e.g., only two soil classifications are used, building densities are either low or medium/high. An example printout of the input file for an analysis in Toronto, shown in Table 6-3, gives a general idea of the amount of spatial aggregation. Thirty source area categories are shown, 12 of which have positive amounts of acreage. Small landscaped areas account for 436 out of a total of 730 acres

Table 6-3. Sample SLAMM Output for Toronto, ON, Canada (Pitt and Voorhees, 1995) (Reproduced with permission of Dr. Robert Pitt)

| Data flle name: Exarpl3.0AT |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| rain flle name: Lheo.rax |  |  |  |  | Partlculate solide concentration flte name: T |  | TCROHTO.PSC |
| Runoff Coefflelent flte name; Ruwort.risv |  |  |  |  | Pollutant Rolative concentration flle name: T Study perlod ending date: $06 / 30 / 80$ |  | TOROHTO.POL |
| study period atartin | Ing date: | /10/80 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Date: 06-07-1989 |  |  |  |  | Tise: | 6:51:55 |  |
| site information: | WET PORO Nit | TK STANOAR | RD CONTROLS |  |  |  |  |
|  | Areat | or each Sour | ource (acret |  |  |  |  |
|  | Resi- | Inatitu- | coemerctal | Industrial | Open | Freskay source hrea | Ares (acres) |
|  | dential | tional | Aress | Arest | Spaces | Freoway sourco drea |  |
| Source Area | Arest | drest |  |  | Areas | Paved lane t Shoutder hret 1 | 0.00 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Paved tane 2 shoulder krea 2 | 0.00 |
| Roofs 1 | 53.20 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | Paved tane 2 shoutder Area 3 | 0.00 |
| Roof: 2 | 61.56 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | Paved lane it shoulder drea 4 | 0.00 |
| Roofs 3 | 0.00 | 0:00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | Paved lane 2 shoulder drea 5 | 0.00 |
| Roofs 4 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | targe Turf Areas | 0.00 |
| koofs 5 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | Undeveloped Arest | 0.00 |
| Paved Parking/storage | 1.52 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | Other Pervious Arest | 0.00 |
| Paved Parklng/storage | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | Other Directly comected impery Area | 0.00 |
| Paved ParkIng/storage | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.05 | Other Pertially Comected Irperv Area | 0.00 |
| Unpoved Parkina/storeg | 0.75 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |  | ......... |
| Unpeved Parking/Storag. | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | Total | 0.00 |
| Playground 1 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |  |  |
| Playground 2 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |  |  |
| Driveways 1 | 28.12 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |  |  |
| Driveways 2 | 28.12 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |  |  |
| Driveways 3 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |  |  |
| sidewatks/katke 1 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |  |  |
| Sidewalks/Natke 2 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |  |  |
| Street Area 1 | 28.85 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |  |  |
| street Area 2 | 58.52 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |  |  |
| street drea 3 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |  |  |
| Lrg indsepd Area 1 | 1.52 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |  |  |
| Lrg Lndsepd Aces 2 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |  |  |
| Undeveloped Area | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |  |  |
| Smll tndsepd Ares 1 | 436.26 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |  |  |
| Smll Indsepd Ares 2 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |  |  |
| Snll indsepd kren 3 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | . |  |
| tsolated Area | 1.52 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |  |  |
| Other Pervious Area | 30.40 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |  |  |
| Other Directly Cornect | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |  |  |
| Other Partially Comec | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |  |  |
| Total | $\cdots$ | …r... 0.00 | . $\begin{array}{r}\text { r..... } \\ 0.00\end{array}$ | ......... $0.00$ |  |  |  |

### 6.2.2 Hydrology in SLAMM

Using field measurements, a rainfall-runoff relationship is established for the study area. Such a relationship for clean, rough streets is shown in Figure 6-1. The $45^{\circ}$ line represents a 1:1 rainfall-runoff relationship. Losses can be partitioned as follows:

1. Initial losses, also known as initial abstraction, and
2. Maximum variable losses.

Three stages of rainfall-runoff response can be identified:

1. The amount of rainfall before any runoff is produced.
2. The rainfall range between no runoff and all of the losses being satisfied, the nonlinear portion of the runoff curve.
3. The rainfall beyond stages 1 and 2 , wherein the rainfall and runoff rates are equal.

Our main concern for water quality is with stages 1 and 2. Urbanization reduces the initial abstraction. It also tends to reduce the total infiltration since the infiltration capacity has been reduced by development.

### 6.2.3 NRCS method and initial abstraction

Pitt (1987) provided an excellent review of the literature on the nature of the initial abstraction. Initial abstraction includes the following:

- Detention storage, e.g., on flat roofs
- Infiltration into the soil
- Interception by vegetation, particularly trees
- Evaporation from impervious surfaces such as streets.

Recognizing the uncertainty of the estimates of the total initial abstraction, we will use this concept to illustrate our methodology.

### 6.2.4 Costs of controls in Pitt's work

Pitt (1987) estimated the following costs (as 1986 Canadian \$) and needed to be revised.

- Street cleaning: $\$ 50$ per curb-km cleaned
- Catchbasin cleaning: $\$ 50$ per catchbasin cleaned
- Redirecting roof drains to permeable areas: $\$ 125$ per house
- Infiltration trenches: $\$ 40,000$ per ha paved area or roof
- Detention ponds: $\$ 200,000$ per ha pond surface

Annual maintenance costs are $4 \%$ of initial construction costs

Figure 6-1. Illustrative rainfall-runoff relationship (Pitt, 1987).
(Reproduced with permission of Dr. Robert Pitt)


### 6.2.5 Control devices in SLAMM

SLAMM evaluates the following control devices (Pitt and Voorhees, 1995):

- Wet detention ponds
- Porous pavement
- Infiltration devices
- Other devices for source areas
- Street cleaning
- Catchbasin cleaning
- Grass swales
- Other outfall devices


### 6.2.6 Limitations of SLAMM

SLAMM is an improvement over other approaches that neglect the dynamics of small storms. It also uses more refined spatial information and breaks land uses down into functional units, or source areas. However, its cost evaluation is limited and has not been updated since 1987. More importantly, it only does what-if analysis and cannot be used to find optimal solutions.

### 6.2.7 Low impact development

Some design guidelines are available for micro-storms. Extensive work has been done by Prince George's County (1999) Maryland to develop designs for Low Impact Development. They use the Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) Curve Number (CN) approach to evaluate the percentage of the development that must be set aside in order to provide storage. Other design guidelines suggest capturing the first part of the runoff, typically the first 0.5 to 1 in . of runoff.

### 6.3 Proposed Approach

### 6.3.1 Introduction

Heaney et al. (1998c) describe a proposed method for using the NRCS CN method for evaluating micro-storms. The fundamental principle for the proposed approach is that development should not reduce the initial soil moisture storage that existed prior to development. This initial soil moisture storage is equivalent to the initial abstraction as calculated using the NRCS CN method. The initial abstraction is a good measure of the ability of the soil system to filter the stormwater. The initial abstraction, as a function of CN , is shown in Table 6-4. Inspection of Table 6-4 reveals the importance of CN. A low CN of 30 corresponds to an initial abstraction of 4.67 in . Even at a CN of 80 , the initial abstraction is still 0.5 in . If the original CN is fairly low, then a significant amount of soil moisture storage is lost if this area is rendered impervious by development.

Table 6-4. Initial Abstraction as a Function of Curve Numbers (CN)

| $\mathbf{C N}$ | $\mathbf{I}_{\mathbf{a}}$ <br> (in.) | $\mathbf{C N}$ | $\mathbf{I}_{\mathbf{a}}$ <br> (in.) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 20 | 8 | 70 | 0.86 |
| 30 | 4.67 | 80 | 0.5 |
| 40 | 3 | 90 | 0.22 |
| 50 | 2 | 100 | 0.02 |
| 60 | 1.33 |  |  |

Note: Ia = initial abstraction
The method presented here uses the concept of modifying the CN for the developed condition so that the modified CN is the same as the natural CN . The more cost-effective controls tend to focus on using the permeable area for more intensive infiltration. Alternatively, we seek to design hydrologically functional landscapes as described in the next section.

### 6.3.2 Hydrologically functional landscaping

Traditional landscaping relies on covering most, if not all, of the permeable area with grass. The lot is graded so that stormwater drains to the street and/or the rear of the lot as shown in Figure 6-2 (Dewberry and Davis, 1996). An example of a hydrologically functional landscape is shown in Figure 6-3 (Prince George's County, 1999). The general idea is to maximize the infiltration of stormwater by providing depressions, draining runoff from impervious areas to permeable areas, providing more circuitous routes for the stormwater to increase the time of concentration.

### 6.3.3 Cost of CN modifications

If the cost of modifying the CN can be determined, then cost-effective strategies can be developed for maintaining the undeveloped CN for each parcel or combination of parcels. Most BMPs are land intensive. Thus, if a BMP is installed within a right-of-way, or in a backyard, or in open space land, should the cost of the land be included in the calculation? What is the value of this land? This important topic is discussed below.

### 6.3.4 Land valuation

Land valuation is of critical importance for many controls because it constitutes a significant, if not major, component of total costs. Traditional urban storm drainage designs relied on subsurface sewer systems to carry WWF from the service area. Thus, land costs were not an important factor because no land was used in the process. However, once requirements for detention and retention systems were included in the WWF designs, then the cost of the land became an issue. Various perspectives on the cost of land are summarized below:

## a) Lot Grading: Drainage Directed Toward Front of Dwelling


b) Lot Grading: Drainage Directed Toward Rear of Dwelling

c) Lot Grading: Drainage Directed Toward Front and Rear of Dwelling


Figure 6-2. Conventional storm drainage (Dewberry and Davis, 1996). (Reproduced with permission of The McGraw-Hill Companies)


PLAN VIEW


Figure 6-3. Illustration of hydrologically functional landscape (Prince George's County, 1999) (Reproduced with permission of the Prince George's County).

- The land should be valued at zero because it is part of the required right-of-way that the developer must provide along with the traditional right-of-way for streets and sidewalks, schools, and parks. If the land is on private property and is being used as landscaping, then it is viewed as being free for this other purpose.
- $\quad$ The land should be valued at full market value since the developer would otherwise be able to use this land for additional development of houses, commercial development, and/or other uses.

This issue is of paramount importance in estimating the "true cost" of land-intensive urban WWF BMPs whether they are located onsite or offsite. While little literature is available on this subject for urban stormwater systems, this topic has been discussed extensively with regard to evaluating the cost of transportation systems. This related literature is reviewed in the next section.

### 6.3.4.1 Value of land for transportation

A relatively large body of literature exists that is directed at estimating the true costs of various forms of transportation, particularly automobile-related transportation. Litman (1998) summarizes this literature and recommends methods for properly estimating the cost of transportation. Heaney et al. (1999a) quantify the impact of the automobile on urban land use in general and urban stormwater systems in particular. Accommodating the automobile requires committing a major portion of contemporary urban systems for such constructs as streets, driveways, parking lots, and garages. Some of the cost of providing land for transportation is paid by external subsidies from the state and federal governments. Much of the cost of local street and parking systems are paid by property and sales taxes. Thus, virtually none of these costs are directly assessed on the user. This approach is in stark contrast to a water utility wherein the total cost is assigned to the users, much of it in the form of commodity charges, so that they are aware of the full cost and have direct incentives to reduce their demand. For the purposes of this section, assume that a transportation utility exists in the urban area. This utility is responsible for all aspects of transportation and parking. It must pay full cost for its network, and it levies this cost directly on the transportation users. Litman (1998) defines roadway land value as follows:

Roadway land value costs include the value of land used for rights-of-way and other public facilities dedicated for automobile use. This cost could also be defined as the rent that users would pay for roadway land if it were managed as a utility, or at a minimum, the taxes that would be paid if road rights-of-way were taxed.

### 6.3.4.2 Rate of return on land investments

Real estate appraisers estimate market value, which can be defined as (Boyce 1981):

The highest price in terms of money which a property will bring in a competitive and open market under all conditions requisite in a fair sale, to the buyer and seller each acting prudently, knowledgeably, and assuming the price is not affected by undue stimulus.

The present value of a series of future annual income is:

$$
\begin{equation*}
P V=A\left[\frac{1-(1+i)^{-n}}{i}\right] \tag{6-1}
\end{equation*}
$$

Where

$$
\begin{aligned}
& P V=\text { present value, } \$ \\
& A=\text { annual income, } \$ / \mathrm{yr} \\
& n=\text { number of yrs } \\
& i=\text { annual interest rate }
\end{aligned}
$$

As $n$ tends to infinity, equation 6.1 becomes capitalized present value of an infinite stream of future benefits ( $P V C$ ):

$$
\begin{equation*}
P V C=\frac{A}{i} \tag{6-2}
\end{equation*}
$$

The present value of an infinite future stream of earnings is called the capitalized value of the future income stream. For example, a detailed investigation of the rate of return for muck farms north of Lake Apopka in Florida revealed an expected annual return of about $\$ 460 /$ acre (Heaney et al. 1998d). Using a discount rate of $10 \%$, the expected value of this land would be $\$ 4,600 /$ acre. Detailed studies of comparable muck farmland indicated an average selling price of $\$ 4,500 /$ acre, very close to the farm budget analysis.

For urban land use, there is no similar simple metric of land value in terms of crop productivity. However, a reliable estimate of the value of urban land can be obtained by viewing the urban development as an investment opportunity. The first step is to calculate the investment in raw land and its improvements exclusive of the building. Then, a reasonable return on investment, say $8 \%$, is assumed. Thus, the annual benefit of committing this parcel of land to this use is $8 \%$ of the investment. The land is assumed to hold its value over time. Thus, the present value of the future sales price equals the original purchase price. Then, the cost of committing land to this use is the opportunity cost as estimated as the investment cost times the rate of return.

It is instructive to trace the development of raw land into housing or other uses, and then estimate the investment in raw and improved land. Dion (1993) provides a breakdown on the components of cost for a typical house built in 1992 as shown in Table 6-5. Finished land and labor/materials constitute $73 \%$ of the total cost. If the overhead and financing are prorated to the land and the house then the land cost constitutes about $27 \%$ of total cost, or $38 \%$ of construction costs.

Table 6-5. Breakdown of the Cost of a Typical House (Dion 1993)

| Item | \% of Total | Cost <br> (\$) |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Overhead | 20 | 24,000 |
| Financing | 5 | 6,000 |
| Finished land | 20 | 24,000 |
| Labor/materials | 53 | 63,600 |
| Total | 98 | 120,000 |

The Urban Land Institute (1989) presents another breakdown of land development costs for 1984 and 1988 as shown in Table 6-6. For 1988, land costs are about $76 \%$ of construction costs while they are $51 \%$ of construction costs in 1984. A rule of thumb in the home construction industry is that the house costs should be about twice the land costs. Thus, we will use land costs to be $50 \%$ of construction costs.

Table 6-6. Breakdown of the Cost of Housing in 1984 and 1988 (Urban Land Institute 1989)

| Item | \% of development <br> $(\mathbf{1 9 8 8}$ \$) | \% of development <br> $(\mathbf{1 9 8 4}$ \$) |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Raw land | 19.3 | 17 |
| Land improvements | 12.6 | 7 |
| Financing | 4.4 | 6 |
| Labor | 17.4 | 18 |
| Marketing | 4.3 | 4 |
| Materials | 24.1 | 29 |
| Overhead | 6.5 | 7 |
| Profit | 8.1 | 9 |
| Advertising | 1.2 | 2 |
| Other | 0.4 | 2 |
| Total | 98.3 | 101 |

Note: The totals do not sum to 100 in the source
A breakdown of housing costs by function for a typical house is shown in Table 6-7. The total construction cost for the house is about $\$ 118,200$. The total land value is estimated to be $50 \%$ of the cost of the house. Each component is then allocated its value based upon the proportion of area that it occupies. Unimproved land is assumed to be $2 / 3$ of the total land value. The costs of improvements for water, wastewater, and stormwater are estimated for each functional unit. For example, all of the wastewater costs are assigned to the house. The result is a total land value attributable to the yard of $\$ 29,702$. The capital and operation and maintenance costs for the yard are shown in Table 6-7. Capital costs consist of the initial preparation of topsoil plus landscaping, typically sod. Also, a sprinkler system is included. This option can be dropped as appropriate. Operation and maintenance costs consist of irrigation water, maintenance of the yard and the sprinkler system, and the opportunity cost of the land. The total present value of these costs is $\$ 87,880$ or $\$ 6.76$ per ft $^{2}$ of yard area.

Table 6-7. Estimated Housing Costs

| Component | Area <br> $\left(\mathrm{ft}^{2}\right)$ | \% of <br> total | Cost <br> $\left(\$ / \mathrm{ft}^{2}\right)$ | Construction Cost <br> $(1 / 99$ \$) | Total Land <br> Cost (1/99 \$) | Unimproved <br> Land Cost (1/99 \$) |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Roof-house | 1600 | $12.3 \%$ | 56.25 | 90,000 | 7,274 | 4,849 |
| Roof-garage | 400 | $3.1 \%$ | 34.00 | 13,600 | 1,818 | 1,212 |
| Driveway | 800 | $6.2 \%$ | 4.00 | 3,200 | 3,637 | 2,425 |
| Yard | 9800 | $75.4 \%$ | 1.00 | 9,800 | 44,552 | 29,702 |
| Patio | 400 | $3.1 \%$ | 4.00 | 1,600 | 1,818 | 1,212 |
| Total | 13000 | $100.0 \%$ |  | 118,200 | 59,100 | 39,400 |


| Item | Input Data | Good | Fair | Poor |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | (1/99 \$/ft ${ }^{2}$ ) | (1/99 \$/ft ${ }^{2}$ ) | (1/99 \$/ft ${ }^{2}$ ) |
| A. Initial Capital Investment |  |  |  |  |
| 1. Soil preparation |  |  |  |  |
| Initial cost of sod |  | 0.43 | 0.34 | 0.26 |
| Initial cost of topsoil, 6 in. |  | 0.50 | 0.40 | 0.30 |
| Spreading topsoil, 6 in. |  | 0.64 | 0.51 | 0.38 |
| Soil conditioners |  | 0.03 | 0.02 | 0.01 |
| Sprinkler system |  | 0.62 | 0.44 | 0.00 |
|  |  | 2.22 | 1.71 | 0.95 |
| 2. Opportunity Cost of Land |  |  |  |  |
| Land Investment Cost, \$ | 44,552 |  |  |  |
| Opportunity cost investment rate | 6\% |  |  |  |
| Annual cost, \$/yr | 2,673 |  |  |  |
| Interest rate per yr | 0.06 |  |  |  |
| Present worth over 25 yr , \$ | 34,172 |  |  |  |
| Cost in \$/ft ${ }^{2}$ |  | 3.49 | 3.49 | 3.49 |
| Total of initial capital investment |  | 5.71 | 5.20 | 4.44 |
| B. Operation \& Maintenance Costs, \$ |  |  |  |  |
| Lawn watering |  |  |  |  |
| In./yr | 20 |  |  |  |
| \% of permeable area that is irrigated | 80\% |  |  |  |
| Cost of water, \$/1,000 gal. | 1.50 |  |  |  |
| Present worth factor | 12.78 |  |  |  |
| Present worth, \$/ft ${ }^{2}$ |  | 0.24 | 0.15 | 0.09 |
| Lawn maintenance |  |  |  |  |
| Weeks/yr. | 26 |  |  |  |
| \$/week | 17 |  |  |  |
| Maintenance area, $\mathrm{ft}^{2}$ | 7840 |  |  |  |
| Present worth, \$/ft ${ }^{2}$ |  | 0.72 | 0.50 | 0.35 |
| Sprinkler system maintenance |  | 0.25 | 0.15 | 0.00 |
| Total operation and maintenance costs, \$ |  | 1.21 | 0.80 | 0.44 |
| C. Total Cost, \$/ft ${ }^{2}$ |  | 6.92 | 6.00 | 4.88 |
| Portion attributable to stormwater |  |  |  |  |
| Assumed \% | 10\% |  |  |  |
| D. Cost for Stormwater |  | 0.69 | 0.60 | 0.49 |

### 6.3.4.3 Value of land for WWF systems

We support the view that land value should be included in the cost of WWF systems. The amount to be charged should be based on the opportunity cost of this land. This charge is an essential part of the analysis because most of the onsite or neighborhood BMPs are land intensive, e.g., detention systems, functional landscapes. The incidence of these costs is also critical in order to reward customers for onsite controls and to properly assess all users for their fair share of the total cost.

### 6.3.4.4 Customers in the WWF system

The customers of the urban WWF system can be viewed as the individual parcels served by the system. However, this taxonomy ignores perhaps the largest generator of urban WWFs, especially during micro-storms. This large customer is transportation that takes place in the rights-of-way of cities. This right-of-way consists of about $25 \%$ of total land use. However, it constitutes a disproportionately large amount of the directly connected impervious area that is critical in reducing the natural initial abstraction. Transportation systems also constitute a major portion of the WWF quality loads. Thus, they should be included as separate customers in order to evaluate their share of the cost of the WWF system.

### 6.4 Hypothetical Study Area

The study area shown in Figure 5-3 was digitized, and a parcel level GIS developed based upon each graphic object. The available themes are the following:

1. Land Use
2. Parcels
3. Storm Sewer Lines
4. Manholes
5. Soils
6. Spot Elevations
7. Street Right-of-way
8. Rooflines
9. Driveways

The study area GIS is shown in Figure 6-4. The land use classifications of the study area are shown in shaded colors. Rights of way are shown in shaded blue, rooflines are outlined in purple, driveways are in solid magenta, the storm sewer system is outlined in red, manholes for the storm sewers are in solid black, and the parcel boundaries are in black outline.

A representation of the soils for the site is shown in Figure 6-5. The three soil classifications are shown as green for rock, light brown for clay, and dark brown for silt. The soil classification is based upon the values given in Table 5-8.


Figure 6-4. Study area GIS.
Associated with each graphic object, grouped according to type, is a relational database. Attributes associated with parcels are address and land area; and with streets are right-ofway width, length, land area, and street name. Soils and land use exist in separate tables, and this information is combined with the parcel and street databases by performing an intersection query on the two themes. The results of the query can also be output to an Excel spreadsheet by using ArcView's Avenue ${ }^{\circledR}$ script language and Microsoft's Dynamic Data Exchange ${ }^{\circledR}$ (DDE). This procedure was used to extract the relevant attribute information for parcels and streets.

### 6.4.1 Study area attributes

The rights-of-way identified in Figures 6.4 and 6.5 were assigned widths based upon the following criteria. Most streets within the development have a 50 ft right-of-way, a minor arterial is given a 60 ft right-of-way, and a major arterial a 70 ft right-of-way. The profile for each right-of-way is given in Table 6-8.


Figure 6-5. Study area soils.

Table 6-8. Right-of-Way Characteristics*

| R/W <br> $(\mathrm{ft})$ | Length, <br> $(\mathrm{ft})$ | Curb <br> $(\mathrm{ft})$ | Parking <br> $(\mathrm{ft})$ | Landscaping <br> strip (ft) | Sidewalk <br> $(\mathrm{ft})$ | Traffic <br> Lanes (ft) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 50 | 28680 | 4 | 8 | 10 | 8 | 20 |
| 60 | 1124 | 4 | 16 | 10 | 8 | 22 |
| 70 | 2741 | 4 | 16 | 18 | 8 | 24 |

* Some of the parameters are summed from both sides of the street.

Lot characteristics for the two single lot residential land use classifications are tabulated in Table 6-9. Lots were aggregated in this manner for the optimization, but not for the detailed cost analysis.

Table 6-9. Lot Characteristics for Residential Parcels

| Land Use | \# of <br> Parcels | Roof <br> Area <br> $\left(\mathrm{ft}^{2}\right)$ | Patio <br> $\left(\mathrm{ft}^{2}\right)$ | Driveway <br> $\left(\mathrm{ft}^{2}\right)$ | Landscaping <br> $\left(\mathrm{ft}^{2}\right)$ | Total <br> Area <br> $\left(\mathrm{ft}^{2}\right)$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| MD Residential (6-8 DU/AC) | 255 | 1,600 | 200 | 600 | 3,600 | 6,000 |
| LD Residential (2-5 DU/AC) | 51 | 2,000 | 400 | 800 | 9,800 | 13,000 |

For the apartments, commercial, and school land uses, an aggregated analysis was used. This is because these land uses exhibited multi-parcel characteristics, such as for parking uses. A summary of these characteristics is found in Table 6-10.

Table 6-10. Aggregate Characteristics for Commercial, Apartments, and Schools

| Land Use | Number <br> of <br> parcels | Stories | Parcel <br> Area <br> $\left(\mathrm{ft}^{2}\right)$ | Roof <br> Area <br> $\left(\mathrm{ft}^{2}\right)$ | Parking <br> Area <br> $\left(\mathrm{ft}^{2}\right)$ | Landscaping <br> $\left(\mathrm{ft}^{2}\right)$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Apartments | 2 | 2 | 162,680 | 46,927 | 75,083 | 40,670 |
| Commercial | 6 | 1 | 481,070 | 152,839 | 304,678 | 23,553 |
| School | 3 | 1 | 149,407 | 69,080 | 51,807 | 28,521 |

### 6.4.2 Unit costs

Next, unit costs were developed for each development component. The results are presented below.

### 6.4.2.1 Landscaping costs

Landscaping costs depend upon several factors, including opportunity costs, the cost of soil preparation including topsoil, sod, and soil conditioners, and an irrigation system. In order to determine the opportunity cost, a land valuation analysis must be done for each land use. Land valuation analysis for a medium density residential lot is presented in Table 6-11. The area of each component of the medium density lot is listed in column 2 of Table 6-11. The percentage of each component is calculated in column 3.

Table 6-11. Land Valuation for Medium Density Lot

| Component | Area <br> $\left(\mathbf{( t}^{2}\right)$ | \% of <br> total | Cost <br> $\left(\mathbf{1 / 9 9} \mathbf{\$ / \mathrm { ft } ^ { 2 } )}\right.$ | Construction Cost <br> $(\mathbf{1 / 9 9} \mathbf{~})$ | Total Land <br> $(\mathbf{1 / 9 9} \mathbf{\$ )}$ | Unimproved <br> Land (1/99 \$) |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Roof-house | 1,200 | 20.0 | 56.25 | 67,500 | 8,790 | 5,860 |
| Roof-garage | 400 | 6.7 | 34.00 | 13,600 | 2,930 | 1,953 |
| Driveway | 600 | 10.0 | 4.00 | 2,400 | 4,395 | 2,930 |
| Yard | 3,600 | 60.0 | 1.00 | 3,600 | 26,370 | 17,580 |
| Patio | 200 | 3.3 | 4.00 | 800 | 1,465 | 977 |
| Total | 6,000 | 100.0 |  | 87,900 | 43,950 | 29,300 |

An estimate of the cost in $\$ / \mathrm{ft}^{2}$ is found in column 4. Next, the construction cost is obtained by multiplying column 2 by column 4 , and listing this in column 5 . Next, the percentage in column 3 is multiplied by the total of column 5 to obtain an estimate of the land cost, in column 6 . Column 7, the unimproved land cost, is obtained by multiplying the values in column 6 by $2 / 3$. The value of the $3,600 \mathrm{ft}^{2}$ of land for the yard function is \$26,370.

Next, opportunity costs must be calculated. This procedure is illustrated in Table 6-12. The value of $\$ 26,370$ is annualized, using an interest rate of $6 \%$, and an infinite term (as in equation 6.2 ), to obtain $\$ 1,582 / \mathrm{yr}$. Then, this value is spread over 25 yrs at $6 \%$, to
obtain $\$ 20,226$. Dividing this value by $3,600 \mathrm{ft}^{2}$ gives $\$ 5.62 / \mathrm{ft}^{2}$. This value is used for all grass types because the underlying value of the land is assumed constant irrespective of the type of grass.

Landscaping costs were developed from RS Means (1996b), and updated to $1 / 99$ \$, using the procedure shown in chapter 4 and are presented in Table 6-12 (for a medium density residential lot). The initial capital investment consists of the cost of soil preparation including sod, topsoil, and soil conditioners; and an irrigation system. For a good lawn, the present value of the initial landscaping investment is $\$ 2.22 / \mathrm{ft}^{2}$. Costs for lesser quality lawns drop to $\$ 1.71 / \mathrm{ft}^{2}$ and $\$ .95 / \mathrm{ft}^{2}$ for fair and poor quality lawns. For the good lawn system, operation and maintenance costs add an additional $\$ 2.45 / \mathrm{ft}^{2}$ bringing the total to $\$ 10.29 / \mathrm{ft}^{2}$. An estimated $10 \%$ of this total cost is allocated to stormwater management. Similar estimates were made for fair and poor lawns. The resulting total costs per $\mathrm{ft}^{2}$ vary from $\$ 0.70$ to $\$ 1.03 / \mathrm{ft}^{2}$. Better lawns have a lower CN and are thereby preferable from the viewpoint of being able to store more water. However, they also cost more. A linear programming model will be used to find the least costly mix.

Similar estimates were made for the land valuation of low density residential lots, commercial, apartments, and schools. A similar procedure was followed for these uses, except commercial, apartment, and school uses are aggregated as one lot. These valuations can be found in Table 6-13 for low density, Table 6-15, for commercial, Table 6-17 for apartments, and 6-19 for schools. Landscaping costs were determined the same way, and are found in Table 6-14 for low density residential, Table 6-16 for commercial, Table 6-18 for apartments, and Table 6-20 for schools.

Table 6-12. Cost Analysis of Landscaping for Medium Density Lot

| Item | Input Data | Good | Fair | Poor |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 1/99 \$/ft ${ }^{2}$ | 1/99 \$/ft ${ }^{2}$ | 1/99 \$/ft ${ }^{2}$ |
| A. Initial Capital Investment |  |  |  |  |
| 1. Soil preparation |  |  |  |  |
| Initial cost of sod |  | 0.43 | 0.34 | 0.26 |
| Initial cost of topsoil, 6 in. |  | 0.50 | 0.40 | 0.30 |
| Spreading topsoil, 6 in . |  | 0.64 | 0.51 | 0.38 |
| Soil conditioners |  | 0.03 | 0.02 | 0.01 |
| Sprinkler system |  | 0.62 | 0.44 | 0.00 |
|  |  | 2.22 | 1.71 | 0.95 |
| 2. Opportunity Cost of Land |  |  |  |  |
| Land Investment Cost, \$ | 26,370 |  |  |  |
| Opportunity cost investment rate, \% | 6 |  |  |  |
| Annual cost, \$/yr | 1,582 |  |  |  |
| Interest rate/yr, \% | 6 |  |  |  |
| Present worth over 25 yr , \$ | 20,226 |  |  |  |
| Cost in \$/ft ${ }^{2}$ |  | 5.62 | 5.62 | 5.62 |
| Total of initial capital investment |  | 7.84 | 7.33 | 6.57 |
| B. Operation \& Maintenance Costs, \$ |  |  |  |  |
| Lawn watering |  |  |  |  |
| in./yr | 20 |  |  |  |
| \% of permeable area that is irrigated | 80 |  |  |  |
| Cost of water, \$/1,000 gal | 1.50 |  |  |  |
| Present worth factor | 12.78 |  |  |  |
| Present worth, \$/ft ${ }^{2}$ |  | 0.24 | 0.15 | 0.09 |
| Lawn maintenance |  |  |  |  |
| Weeks/yr | 26 |  |  |  |
| \$/week | 8.46 |  |  |  |
| Maintenance area, $\mathrm{ft}^{2}$ | 2880 |  |  |  |
| Present worth, \$/ft ${ }^{2}$ |  | 0.98 | 0.50 | 0.35 |
| Sprinkler system maintenance |  | 0.25 | 0.15 | 0.00 |
| Total operation and maintenance costs, \$ |  | 1.46 | 0.80 | 0.44 |
| C. Total Cost, $\$ / \mathrm{ft}^{2}$ |  | 9.31 | 8.13 | 7.01 |
| Portion attributable to stormwater |  |  |  |  |
| Assumed \% | 10 |  |  |  |
| D. Cost for Stormwater |  | 0.93 | 0.81 | 0.70 |

Table 6-13. Land Valuation for Low Density Lot

| Component | Area <br> $\left(\mathrm{ft}^{2}\right)$ | \% of <br> total | Cost <br> $\left(1 / 99 \mathbf{\$ / f t}^{2}\right)$ | Construction <br> Cost (1/99 \$) | Total Land <br> Cost (1/99 \$) | Unimproved <br> Land Cost (1/99 \$) |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Roof-house | 1,600 | 12.3 | 56.25 | 90,000 | 7,274 | 4,849 |
| Roof-garage | 400 | 3.1 | 34.00 | 13,600 | 1,818 | 1,212 |
| Driveway | 800 | 6.2 | 4.00 | 3,200 | 3,637 | 2,425 |
| Yard | 9,800 | 75.4 | 1.00 | 9,800 | 44,552 | 29,702 |
| Patio | 400 | 3.1 | 4.00 | 1,600 | 1,818 | 1,212 |
| Total | 13,000 | 100.0 |  | 118,200 | 59,100 | 39,400 |

Table 6-14. Cost Analysis of Landscaping for Low Density Lot

| Item | Input Data | Good | Fair | $\frac{\text { Poor }}{\$ / \mathrm{ft}^{2}}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | \$/ft ${ }^{2}$ | \$/ft ${ }^{2}$ |  |
| A. Initial Capital Investment |  |  |  |  |
| 1. Soil preparation |  |  |  |  |
| Initial cost of sod |  | 0.43 | 0.34 | 0.26 |
| Initial cost of topsoil, 6 in. |  | 0.50 | 0.40 | 0.30 |
| Spreading topsoil, 6 in. |  | 0.64 | 0.51 | 0.38 |
| Soil conditioners |  | 0.03 | 0.02 | 0.01 |
| Sprinkler system |  | 0.62 | 0.44 | 0.00 |
|  |  | 2.22 | 1.71 | 0.95 |
| 2. Opportunity Cost of Land |  |  |  |  |
| Land Investment Cost, \$ | 44,552 |  |  |  |
| Opportunity cost investment rate, \% | 6 |  |  |  |
| Annual cost, \$/yr | 2,673 |  |  |  |
| Interest rate/yr, \% | 6 |  |  |  |
| Present worth over $25 \mathrm{yr}, \$$ | 34,172 |  |  |  |
| Cost in \$/ft ${ }^{2}$ |  | 3.49 | 3.49 | 3.49 |
| Total of initial capital investment |  | 5.71 | 5.20 | 4.44 |
| B. Operation \& Maintenance Costs, \$ |  |  |  |  |
| Lawn watering |  |  |  |  |
| in./yr | 20 |  |  |  |
| \% of permeable area that is irrigated | 80 |  |  |  |
| Cost of water, \$/1,000 gal | 1.50 |  |  |  |
| Present worth factor | 12.78 |  |  |  |
| Present worth, \$/ft ${ }^{2}$ |  | 0.24 | 0.15 | 0.09 |
| Lawn maintenance |  |  |  |  |
| Weeks/yr | 26 |  |  |  |
| \$/week | 17.00 |  |  |  |
| Maintenance area, $\mathrm{ft}^{2}$ | 7840 |  |  |  |
| Present worth, \$/ft ${ }^{2}$ |  | 0.72 | 0.50 | 0.35 |
| Sprinkler system maintenance |  | 0.25 | 0.15 | 0.00 |
| Total operation and maintenance costs, \$ |  | 1.21 | 0.80 | 0.44 |
| C. Total Cost, \$/ft ${ }^{2}$ |  | 6.92 | 6.00 | 4.88 |
| Portion attributable to stormwater |  |  |  |  |
| Assumed \% | 10 |  |  |  |
| D. Cost for Stormwater |  | 0.69 | 0.60 | 0.49 |

Table 6-15. Land Valuation for Commercial Areas

| Component | Area <br> $\left(\mathrm{ft}^{2}\right)$ | \% of <br> total | Cost <br> $\left(1 / 99\right.$ \$/ft $\left.{ }^{2}\right)$ | Construction <br> Cost $(1 / 99 \$)$ | Total Land <br> Cost (1/99 \$) | Unimproved <br> Land Cost $(1 / 99$ \$) |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Roof | 152,839 | 31.8 | 150.00 | $22,925,901$ | $3,718,198$ | $2,478,799$ |
| Parking | 304,678 | 63.3 | 1.50 | 457,017 | $7,412,052$ | $4,941,368$ |
| Driveway | 0 | 0.0 | 1.50 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Yard | 23,553 | 4.9 | 1.00 | 23,553 | 572,985 | 381,990 |
| Patio | 0 | 0.0 | 4.00 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 481,070 | 100.0 |  | $23,406,471$ | $11,703,236$ | $7,802,157$ |

Table 6-16. Cost Analysis of Landscaping for Commercial Areas

| Item | Input Data | Good | Fair | Poor |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 1/99 \$/ft ${ }^{\text {2 }}$ | 1/99 \$/ft ${ }^{2}$ | 1/99 \$/ft ${ }^{2}$ |
| A. Initial Capital Investment |  |  |  |  |
| 1. Soil preparation |  |  |  |  |
| Initial cost of sod |  | 0.43 | 0.34 | 0.26 |
| Initial cost of topsoil, 6 in. |  | 0.50 | 0.40 | 0.30 |
| Spreading topsoil, 6 in. |  | 0.64 | 0.51 | 0.38 |
| Soil conditioners |  | 0.03 | 0.02 | 0.01 |
| Sprinkler system |  | 0.62 | 0.44 | 0.00 |
|  |  | 2.22 | 1.71 | 0.95 |
| 2. Opportunity Cost of Land |  |  |  |  |
| Land Investment Cost, \$ | 572,985 |  |  |  |
| Opportunity cost investment rate | 6 |  |  |  |
| Annual cost, \$/yr | 34,379 |  |  |  |
| Interest rate/yr, \% | 6 |  |  |  |
| Present worth over $25 \mathrm{yr}, \$$ | 439,481 |  |  |  |
| Cost in \$/ft ${ }^{2}$ |  | 18.66 | 18.66 | 18.66 |
| Total of initial capital investment |  | 20.88 | 20.37 | 19.61 |
| B. Operation \& Maintenance Costs, \$ |  |  |  |  |
| Lawn watering |  |  |  |  |
| In./yr | 20 |  |  |  |
| \% of permeable area that is irrigated | 100 |  |  |  |
| Cost of water, \$/1,000 gal | 1.50 |  |  |  |
| Present worth factor | 12.78 |  |  |  |
| Present worth, \$//t' ${ }^{2}$ |  | 0.24 | 0.15 | 0.09 |
| Lawn maintenance |  |  |  |  |
| Weeks/yr | 26 |  |  |  |
| \$/week | 33.26 |  |  |  |
| Maintenance area, $\mathrm{ft}^{2}$ | 23553 |  |  |  |
| Present worth, \$/ft ${ }^{2}$ |  | 0.47 | 0.50 | 0.35 |
| Sprinkler system maintenance |  | 0.25 | 0.15 | 0.00 |
| Total operation and maintenance costs, \$ |  | 0.96 | 0.80 | 0.44 |
| C. Total Cost, \$/ft ${ }^{\text {2 }}$ |  | 21.84 | 21.17 | 20.05 |
| Portion attributable to stormwater |  |  |  |  |
| Assumed \% | 10 |  |  |  |
| D. Cost for Stormwater |  | 2.18 | 2.12 | 2.01 |

Table 6-17. Land Valuation for Apartments

| Component | Area <br> $\left(\mathrm{ft}^{2}\right)$ | \% of <br> total | Cost <br> $\left(1 / 99 \$ / \mathrm{ft}^{2}\right)$ | Construction <br> Cost (1/99 \$) | Total Land <br> Cost (1/99 \$) | Unimproved <br> Land Cost (1/99\$) |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Roof | 46,927 | 28.8 | 84.38 | $3,959,466$ | 593,187 | 395,458 |
| Parking | 75,083 | 46.2 | 1.50 | 112,625 | 949,100 | 632,733 |
| Driveway | 0 | 0.0 | 1.50 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Yard | 40,670 | 25.0 | 1.00 | 40,670 | 514,093 | 342,729 |
| Patio | 0 | 0.0 | 4.00 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 162,680 | 100.0 |  | $4,112,760$ | $2,056,380$ | $1,370,920$ |

Table 6-18. Cost Analysis of Landscaping for Apartments

| Item | Input Data | Good | Fair | Poor |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 1/99 \$/ft ${ }^{2}$ | 1/99 \$/ft ${ }^{2}$ | 1/99 \$/ft ${ }^{2}$ |
| A. Initial Capital Investment |  |  |  |  |
| 1. Soil preparation |  |  |  |  |
| Initial cost of sod |  | 0.43 | 0.34 | 0.26 |
| Initial cost of topsoil, 6 in. |  | 0.50 | 0.40 | 0.30 |
| Spreading topsoil, 6 in. |  | 0.64 | 0.51 | 0.38 |
| Soil conditioners |  | 0.03 | 0.02 | 0.01 |
| Sprinkler system |  | 0.62 | 0.44 | 0.00 |
|  |  | 2.22 | 1 | 0.95 |
| 2. Opportunity Cost of Land |  |  |  |  |
| Land Investment Cost | 514,093 |  |  |  |
| Opportunity cost investment rate | 6 |  |  |  |
| Annual cost, \$/yr | 30,846 |  |  |  |
| Interest rate/yr, \% | 6 |  |  |  |
| Present worth over $25 \mathrm{yr}, \$$ | 394,310 |  |  |  |
| Cost in \$/ft ${ }^{2}$ |  | 9.70 | 9.70 | 9.70 |
| Total of initial capital investment |  | 11.92 | 11.41 | 10.65 |
| B. Operation \& Maintenance Costs, \$ |  |  |  |  |
| Lawn watering |  |  |  |  |
| In./yr | 20 |  |  |  |
| \% of permeable area that is irrigated | 80 |  |  |  |
| Cost of water, \$/1,000 gal | 1.50 |  |  |  |
| Present worth factor | 12.78 |  |  |  |
| Present worth, \$/ft ${ }^{2}$ |  | 0.24 | 0.15 | 0.09 |
| Lawn maintenance |  |  |  |  |
| Weeks/yr | 26 |  |  |  |
| \$/week | 44.04 |  |  |  |
| Maintenance area, $\mathrm{ft}^{2}$ | 32536 |  |  |  |
| Present worth, \$/ft ${ }^{2}$ |  | 0.45 | 0.50 | 0.35 |
| Sprinkler system maintenance |  | 0.25 | 0.15 | 0.00 |
| Total operation and maintenance costs, \$ |  | 0.94 | 0.80 | 0.44 |
| C. Total Cost, \$/ft ${ }^{2}$ |  | 12.86 | 12.21 | 11.09 |
| Portion attributable to stormwater |  |  |  |  |
| Assumed \% | 10 |  |  |  |
| D. Cost for Stormwater |  | 1.29 | 1.22 | 1.11 |

Table 6-19. Land Valuation for Schools

| Component | Area <br> $\left(\mathrm{ft}^{2}\right)$ | \% of <br> Total | Cost <br> $\left(1 / 99 \$ \mathrm{ft}^{2}\right)$ | Construction <br> Cost (1/99 \$) | Total Land <br> Cost (1/99 \$) | Unimproved <br> Land Cost (1/99 \$) |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Roof | 46,927 | 28.8 | 84.38 | $8,635,000$ | $2,020,799$ | $1,347,199$ |
| Parking | 75,083 | 46.2 | 1.50 | 77,709 | $1,515,482$ | $1,010,322$ |
| Driveway | 0 | 0.0 | 1.50 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Yard | 40,670 | 25.0 | 1.00 | 28,521 | 834,334 | 556,222 |
| Patio | 0 | 0.0 | 4.00 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 162,680 | 100.0 |  | $8,741,230$ | $4,370,615$ | $2,913,743$ |

Table 6-20. Cost Analysis of Landscaping for Schools

|  | Input | Good | Fair | Poor |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Item | Data | 1/99 \$/ft ${ }^{2}$ | 1/99 \$/ft ${ }^{2}$ | 1/99 \$/ft ${ }^{2}$ |
| A. Initial Capital Investment |  |  |  |  |
| 1. Soil preparation |  |  |  |  |
| Initial cost of sod |  | 0.43 | 0.34 | 0.26 |
| Initial cost of topsoil, 6 in. |  | 0.50 | 0.40 | 0.30 |
| Spreading topsoil, 6 in. |  | 0.64 | 0.51 | 0.38 |
| Soil conditioners |  | 0.03 | 0.02 | 0.01 |
| Sprinkler system |  | 0.62 | 0.44 | 0.00 |
|  |  | 2.22 | 1.71 | 0.95 |
| 2. Opportunity Cost of Land |  |  |  |  |
| Land Investment Cost, \$ | 834,334 |  |  |  |
| Opportunity cost investment rate, \% | 6 |  |  |  |
| Annual cost, \$/yr | 50,060 |  |  |  |
| Interest rate/yr, \% | 6 |  |  |  |
| Present worth over $25 \mathrm{yr}, \$$ | 639,935 |  |  |  |
| Cost in \$/ft ${ }^{2}$ |  | 22.44 | 22.44 | 22.44 |
| Total of initial capital investment |  | 24.66 | 24.15 | 23.39 |
| B. Operation \& Maintenance Costs, \$ |  |  |  |  |
| Lawn watering |  |  |  |  |
| In. per year | 20 |  |  |  |
| \% of permeable area that is irrigated | 80 |  |  |  |
| Cost of water, \$/1,000 gal | 1.50 |  |  |  |
| Present worth factor | 12.78 |  |  |  |
| Present worth, \$/ft ${ }^{2}$ |  | 0.24 | 0.15 | 0.09 |
| Lawn maintenance |  |  |  |  |
| Weeks/yr | 26 |  |  |  |
| \$/week | 32.38 |  |  |  |
| Maintenance area, $\mathrm{ft}^{2}$ | 22817 |  |  |  |
| Present worth, \$/ft ${ }^{2}$ |  | 0.47 | 0.50 | 0.35 |
| Sprinkler system maintenance |  | 0.25 | 0.15 | 0.00 |
| Total operation and maintenance costs, \$ |  | 0.96 | 0.80 | 0.44 |
| C. Total Cost, \$/ft ${ }^{2}$ |  | 25.62 | 24.95 | 23.83 |
| Portion attributable to stormwater |  |  |  |  |
| Assumed \% | 10 |  |  |  |
| D. Cost for Stormwater |  | 2.56 | 2.49 | 2.38 |

### 6.4.2.2 Right-of-way costs

Based upon the paving costs shown in Table 3-7 (explained in equations 3.4 to 3.8 and the profile selected from Table 6-8), costs were assigned to each right-of-way. These costs are presented as $\$ /$ linear foot, assuming the widths from Table $6-8$, and are presented in Table 6-21.

Table 6-21. Costs of Pavement, Curb and Gutter, and Sidewalks*

| Right-of- <br> Way | Curb <br> $(\mathbf{1 / 9 9}$ \$) | Pavement <br> $(\mathbf{1 / 9 9}$ \$) | Sidewalks <br> $(\mathbf{1 / 9 9}$ \$) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 50 | 13.89 | 33.63 | 2.40 |
| 60 | 13.89 | 45.64 | 2.40 |
| 70 | 13.89 | 48.04 | 2.40 |

* Curbs are assumed to be both sides of the street with $2 \mathbf{f t}$ in width

Unit costs are $\$ 3.47 / \mathrm{ft}^{2}$ for curbs, $\$ 1.20 / \mathrm{ft}^{2}$ for pavement, and $\$ .30 / \mathrm{ft}^{2}$ for sidewalks. Since the area of each paved surface is known, these $\mathrm{ft}^{2}$ estimates can be multiplied by this area to obtain the total cost. Alternatively, the length (within each right-of-way type) may be multiplied by the unit factors found in Table 6-21.

The total right-of-way costs are not just a function of pavement costs. There is an opportunity cost to devoting land for right-of-way instead of for development. Several different methods can be used for determining the value of the right-of-way; the one selected here is that of using the lowest valued use, which is the opportunity cost for undeveloped land for low density residential use, or $\$ 3.49 / \mathrm{ft}^{2}$. This method is consistent with marginal cost analysis. Several street profiles were analyzed, and are shown in Table 6-22. Street 1 is a standard street with curb and gutter. Street 2 is a street with porous pavement and curb and gutter. Street 3 is a standard pavement street with swales. Street 4 is a street with porous pavement and swales. Because the right-of-way must remain constant, the travel lane was reduced in the case of streets using swales. These costs are added to the opportunity cost and apportioned to stormwater as shown in Table 6-22.

Table 6-22. Cost Analysis for 50 ft Right-of-Way

| Item | Input Data | $\begin{gathered} \text { Street } 1 \\ \left(1 / 99 \$ / \mathrm{ft}^{2}\right) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Street 2 } \\ \left(1 / 99 \$ / \mathrm{ft}^{2}\right) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Street 3 } \\ \left(1 / 99 \$ / \mathrm{ft}^{2}\right) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Street 4 } \\ \left(1 / 99 \$ / \mathrm{ft}^{2}\right) \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| A. Initial Capital Investment |  |  |  |  |  |
| Opportunity Cost: Low Density Residential |  | 3.49 | 3.49 | 3.49 | 3.49 |
| B. Pavement Costs |  |  |  |  |  |
| width of street, ft | 32 |  |  |  |  |
| width of swales, ft |  |  |  | 12 | 12 |
| width of pavement, ft |  | 28 | 28 | 20 | 20 |
| Swales, $\$ / \mathrm{ft}^{2}$ | 3.00 |  |  | 36.00 | 36.00 |
| curb and gutter, \$/ft |  | 13.89 | 13.89 |  |  |
| pavement, \$/ft |  | 33.63 | 42.04 | 24.02 | 30.03 |
| total, \$/ft |  | 47.52 | 55.93 | 60.02 | 66.03 |
| total of B, \$/ft ${ }^{2}$ |  | 1.49 | 1.75 | 1.88 | 2.06 |
| C. Total, \$/ft ${ }^{2}$ |  | 4.97 | 5.23 | 5.36 | 5.55 |
| Portion attributable to stormwater |  |  |  |  |  |
| Assumed, \% | 5 |  |  |  |  |
| D. Cost for Stormwater |  | 0.25 | 0.26 | 0.27 | 0.28 |

Similar analysis can be performed for 60 and 70 ft right-of-way streets. These results are presented in Tables 6.23 and 6.24.

Table 6-23. Cost Analysis for 60 ft Right-of-Way

| Item | Input Data | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Street } 1 \\ \left(1 / 99 \$ / \mathrm{ft}^{2}\right) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Street } 2 \\ \left(1 / 99 \$ / \mathrm{ft}^{2}\right) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Street } 3 \\ & \left(1 / 99 \$ / \mathrm{ft}^{2}\right) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Street } 4 \\ \left(1 / 99 \$ / \mathrm{ft}^{2}\right) \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| A. Initial Capital Investment |  |  |  |  |  |
| Opportunity Cost: Low Density Residential |  | 3.49 | 3.49 | 3.49 | 3.49 |
| B. Pavement Costs |  |  |  |  |  |
| width of street, ft | 42 |  |  |  |  |
| width of swales, ft |  |  |  | 12 | 12 |
| width of pavement, ft |  | 38 | 38 | 38 | 38 |
| swales, $\$ / \mathrm{ft}^{2}$ | 3.00 |  |  | 36 | 36 |
| curb and gutter, \$/ft |  | 13.89 | 13.89 |  |  |
| pavement, \$/ft |  | 45.64 | 57.05 | 45.64 | 57.05 |
| total, \$/ft |  | 59.54 | 70.95 | 81.64 | 93.05 |
| total, \$/ft ${ }^{2}$ |  | 1.42 | 1.69 | 1.94 | 2.22 |
| C. Total, \$/ft ${ }^{2}$ |  | 4.90 | 5.18 | 5.43 | 5.70 |
| Portion attributable to stormwater |  |  |  |  |  |
| Assumed, \% | 5 |  |  |  |  |
| D. Cost for Stormwater |  | 0.25 | 0.26 | 0.27 | 0.29 |

Proceeding from left to right in Tables 6.22 through 6.24 , the streets have increasingly better infiltration characteristics. This is reflected in the curve numbers for the street,
however, the street becomes more expensive. A linear program model can be used to determine the least costly mix.

Table 6-24. Cost Analysis for 70 ft Right-of-Way

| Item | Input Data | $\begin{gathered} \text { Street } 1 \\ \left(1 / 99 \$ / \mathrm{ft}^{2}\right) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c} \hline \text { Street 2 } \\ \left(1 / 99 \$ / \mathrm{ft}^{2}\right) \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c} \hline \text { Street 3 } \\ \left(1 / 99 \$ / \mathrm{ft}^{2}\right) \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Street 4 } \\ \left(1 / 99 \$ / \mathrm{ft}^{2}\right) \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| A. Initial Capital Investment |  |  |  |  |  |
| Opportunity Cost: Low Density Residential |  | 3.49 | 3.49 | 3.49 | 3.49 |
| B. Pavement Costs |  |  |  |  |  |
| width of street, ft | 44 |  |  |  |  |
| width of swales, ft |  |  |  | 12 | 12 |
| width of pavement, ft |  | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 |
| swales, $\$ / \mathrm{ft}^{2}$ | 3.00 |  |  | 36.00 | 36.00 |
| curb and gutter, \$/ft |  | 13.89 | 13.89 |  |  |
| pavement, \$/ft |  | 48.04 | 60.05 | 48.04 | 60.05 |
| Total, \$/ft |  | 61.94 | 73.95 | 84.04 | 96.05 |
| Total, \$/ft ${ }^{2}$ |  | 1.41 | 1.68 | 1.91 | 2.18 |
| C. Total, \$/ft ${ }^{2}$ |  | 4.89 | 5.17 | 5.40 | 5.67 |
| Portion attributable to stormwater |  |  |  |  |  |
| Assumed, \% | 5 |  |  |  |  |
| D. Cost for Stormwater |  | 0.24 | 0.26 | 0.27 | 0.28 |

### 6.4.2.3 Costs for other land functions

The costs of parking, sidewalks and patios, and driveways were determined using a similar procedure. Parking lots were evaluated in the following forms: standard pavement, and three types of porous pavement of gradually increasing permeability. The cost analysis for parking is shown in Table 6-25. As the permeability of the parking area increases, it is given a lower curve number, but the cost rises as well. This can be investigated using a linear program model. A ratio of $5 \%$ was used to apportion the costs to stormwater.

Table 6-25. Cost Analysis for Parking

| Item | Input Data | Parking 1 <br> $\left(1 / 99 \$ / \mathrm{ft}^{2}\right)$ | Parking 2 <br> $(1 / 99$ <br> $\left.\$ / \mathrm{ft}^{2}\right)$ | Parking 3 <br> $\left(1 / 99 \$ / \mathrm{ft}^{2}\right)$ | Parking 4 <br> $\left(1 / 99 \$ / \mathrm{ft}^{2}\right)$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| A. Initial Capital Investment |  |  |  |  |  |
| Opportunity Cost: Low Density <br> Residential |  | 3.49 | 3.49 | 3.49 | 3.49 |
| B. Pavement Costs |  |  |  |  |  |
| paving costs, \$/ft ${ }^{2}$ | 1.20 | 1.20 | 1.50 | 1.80 | 2.10 |
| C. Total, \$/ft ${ }^{2}$ |  | 4.69 | 4.99 | 5.29 | 5.59 |
| Portion attributable to <br> stormwater |  |  |  |  |  |
| Assumed \% | 5 |  |  |  |  |
| D. Cost for Stormwater |  | 0.23 | 0.25 | 0.26 | 0.28 |

Two types of sidewalks were evaluated, standard and porous, and two types of patios, standard and porous. This analysis is shown in Table 6-26. Again, with the second sidewalk (or patio), the curve number decreases as the infiltration performance increases, however the cost also increases, albeit very slightly. A ratio of 5\% was apportioned to stormwater costs.

Table 6-26. Cost Analysis for Sidewalks and Patios

| Item | Input | Sidewalk1/ <br> Patio1 <br> $\left(1 / 99 \$ / \mathrm{ft}^{2}\right)$ | Sidewalk2/ <br> Patio2 <br> $\left(\mathbf{1 / 9 9} \$ / \mathrm{ft}^{2}\right)$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| A. Initial Capital Investment <br> Opportunity Cost: Low Density <br> Residential |  |  |  |
| B. Pavement Costs |  | 3.49 | 3.49 |
| Sidewalk costs, \$/ft |  |  |  |
| C. Total, \$/ft ${ }^{2}$ |  | 0.30 | 3.79 |
| Portion attributable to stormwater |  |  | 3.36 |
| Assumed, \% | 5 |  |  |
| D. Cost for Stormwater |  | 0.19 | 0.19 |

Two types of driveways were evaluated, standard and porous, and this analysis is shown in Table 6-27. Again, with the second driveway, as the permeability increases, the curve number decreases, but the cost increases. A ratio of $5 \%$ was apportioned to stormwater costs.

Table 6-27. Cost Analysis for Driveways

| Item | Input <br> Data | Driveway <br> $\left(\mathbf{1 / 9 9} \$ / \mathrm{ft}^{2}\right)$ | Driveway 2 <br> $\left(\mathbf{1 / 9 9}\right.$ \$/ft $\left.{ }^{2}\right)$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| A. Initial Capital Investment |  |  |  |
| Opportunity Cost: Low Density <br> Residential |  | 3.49 | 3.49 |
| B. Pavement Costs |  |  |  |
| Paving costs, \$/ft ${ }^{2}$ | 1.20 | 1.20 | 1.50 |
| C. Total, \$/ft ${ }^{2}$ |  | 4.69 | 4.99 |
| Portion attributable to stormwater |  |  |  |
| Assumed, \% | 5 |  |  |
| D. Cost for Stormwater |  | 0.23 | 0.25 |

### 6.4.3 Summary of costs for each parcel

Based upon the landscaping costs shown in Tables 6-12, 6-14, 6-16, 6-18, and 6-20, the costs for parking in Table 6-25, the cost for sidewalks in Table 6-26, and the cost for driveways in Table 6-27, costs were assigned to each parcel. These costs are presented in Table 6-28. These costs are based upon the rooflines calculated directly from the figures or listed in Tables 6-9 (for single family residential lots) and the total parcel area. The total landscaping costs for the developed area is $\$ 14.5$ million. The parking areas total $\$ 2$ million, and the driveways total $\$ 969,000$. These costs include opportunity costs.

Table 6-28. Parcel Development Costs

| Address | Street | Soil | Land Use | Area (ft ${ }^{2}$ ) | Roof (ft ${ }^{2}$ ) | Parking (ft ${ }^{2}$ ) | Drive-ways ( $\mathrm{ft}^{2}$ ) | Patios (ft ${ }^{2}$ ) | Impervious (ft²) | Pervious (ft ${ }^{2}$ ) | Landscaping (1/99 \$) | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { Parking } \\ & (1 / 99 \text { \$) } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Driveway } \\ (1 / 99 \$) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Total } \\ (1 / 99 \$) \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 100 | Alpine Street | Silt | Apartments | 50320 | 0 | 37740 | 0 | 0 | 37740 | 12580 | 159,000 | 177,000 | 0 | 336,000 |
| 101 | Alpine Street | Silt | Apartments | 112360 | 46927 | 37343 | 0 | 0 | 84270 | 28090 | 354,000 | 176,000 | 0 | 530,000 |
| 200 | Cedar Street | Clay | Commercial | 25957 | 0 | 24659 | 0 | 0 | 24659 | 1298 | 29,000 | 116,000 | 0 | 145,000 |
| 200 | Ashmount Street | Rock | Commercial | 154915 | 57707 | 89462 | 0 | 0 | 147169 | 7746 | 168,000 | 420,000 | 0 | 588,000 |
| 201 | Ashmount Street | Rock | Commercial | 72968 | 0 | 69319 | 0 | 0 | 69319 | 3648 | 79,000 | 325,000 | 0 | 404,000 |
| 100 | Highland Street | Rock | Commercial | 80450 | 0 | 76427 | 0 | 0 | 76427 | 4022 | 87,000 | 359,000 | 0 | 446,000 |
| 200 | Birch Avenue | Silt | Commercial | 100139 | 95132 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 95132 | 5007 | 109,000 | 0 | 0 | 109,000 |
| 201 | Birch Avenue | Silt | Commercial | 46642 | 0 | 44810 | 0 | 0 | 44810 | 1832 | 40,000 | 211,000 | 0 | 251,000 |
| 105 | Center Street | Silt | LD Residential | 14235 | 2000 |  | 800 | 400 | 3200 | 11035 | 77,000 | 0 | 4,000 | 81,000 |
| 110 | Center Street | Silt | LD Residential | 18488 | 2000 |  | 800 | 400 | 3200 | 15288 | 106,000 | 0 | 4,000 | 110,000 |
| 120 | Center Street | Silt | LD Residential | 6844 | 2000 |  | 800 | 400 | 3200 | 3644 | 26,000 | 0 | 4,000 | 30,000 |
| 100 | Maple Street | Silt | LD Residential | 15082 | 2000 |  | 800 | 400 | 3200 | 11882 | 83,000 | 0 | 4,000 | 87,000 |
| 101 | Maple Street | Silt | LD Residential | 9927 | 2000 |  | 800 | 400 | 3200 | 6727 | 47,000 | 0 | 4,000 | 51,000 |
| 102 | Maple Street | Silt | LD Residential | 11751 | 2000 |  | 800 | 400 | 3200 | 8551 | 60,000 | 0 | 4,000 | 64,000 |
| 103 | Maple Street | Silt | LD Residential | 9742 | 2000 |  | 800 | 400 | 3200 | 6542 | 46,000 | 0 | 4,000 | 50,000 |
| 104 | Maple Street | Silt | LD Residential | 11025 | 2000 |  | 800 | 400 | 3200 | 7825 | 55,000 | 0 | 4,000 | 59,000 |
| 105 | Maple Street | Silt | LD Residential | 8744 | 2000 |  | 800 | 400 | 3200 | 5544 | 39,000 | 0 | 4,000 | 43,000 |
| 106 | Maple Street | Silt | LD Residential | 11441 | 2000 |  | 800 | 400 | 3200 | 8241 | 58,000 | 0 | 4,000 | 62,000 |
| 107 | Maple Street | Silt | LD Residential | 7667 | 2000 |  | 800 | 400 | 3200 | 4467 | 31,000 | 0 | 4,000 | 35,000 |
| 108 | Maple Street | Silt | LD Residential | 12942 | 2000 |  | 800 | 400 | 3200 | 9742 | 68,000 | 0 | 4,000 | 72,000 |
| 109 | Maple Street | Silt | LD Residential | 11518 | 2000 |  | 800 | 400 | 3200 | 8318 | 58,000 | 0 | 4,000 | 62,000 |
| 110 | Maple Street | Silt | LD Residential | 11728 | 2000 |  | 800 | 400 | 3200 | 8528 | 60,000 | 0 | 4,000 | 64,000 |
| 111 | Maple Street | Silt | LD Residential | 7707 | 2000 |  | 800 | 400 | 3200 | 4507 | 32,000 | 0 | 4,000 | 36,000 |
| 112 | Maple Street | Silt | LD Residential | 12053 | 2000 |  | 800 | 400 | 3200 | 8853 | 62,000 | 0 | 4,000 | 66,000 |
| 113 | Maple Street | Silt | LD Residential | 14291 | 2000 |  | 800 | 400 | 3200 | 11091 | 77,000 | 0 | 4,000 | 81,000 |
| 114 | Maple Street | Silt | LD Residential | 17653 | 2000 |  | 800 | 400 | 3200 | 14453 | 101,000 | 0 | 4,000 | 105,000 |
| 115 | Maple Street | Silt | LD Residential | 8015 | 2000 |  | 800 | 400 | 3200 | 4815 | 34,000 | 0 | 4,000 | 38,000 |
| 116 | Maple Street | Silt | LD Residential | 13857 | 2000 |  | 800 | 400 | 3200 | 10657 | 74,000 | 0 | 4,000 | 78,000 |
| 117 | Maple Street | Silt | LD Residential | 13778 | 2000 |  | 800 | 400 | 3200 | 10578 | 74,000 | 0 | 4,000 | 78,000 |
| 118 | Maple Street | Silt | LD Residential | 11207 | 2000 |  | 800 | 400 | 3200 | 8007 | 56,000 | 0 | 4,000 | 60,000 |
| 119 | Maple Street | Silt | LD Residential | 18674 | 2000 |  | 800 | 400 | 3200 | 15474 | 108,000 | 0 | 4,000 | 112,000 |
| 120 | Maple Street | Silt | LD Residential | 15565 | 2000 |  | 800 | 400 | 3200 | 12365 | 86,000 | 0 | 4,000 | 90,000 |
| 121 | Maple Street | Silt | LD Residential | 13029 | 2000 |  | 800 | 400 | 3200 | 9829 | 69,000 | 0 | 4,000 | 73,000 |
| 123 | Maple Street | Silt | LD Residential | 14017 | 2000 |  | 800 | 400 | 3200 | 10817 | 75,000 | 0 | 4,000 | 79,000 |
| 125 | Maple Street | Silt | LD Residential | 16758 | 2000 |  | 800 | 400 | 3200 | 13558 | 94,000 | 0 | 4,000 | 98,000 |
| 127 | Maple Street | Silt | LD Residential | 19500 | 2000 |  | 800 | 400 | 3200 | 16300 | 113,000 | 0 | 4,000 | 117,000 |
| 129 | Maple Street | Silt | LD Residential | 22449 | 2000 |  | 800 | 400 | 3200 | 19249 | 134,000 | 0 | 4,000 | 138,000 |
| 100 | Oak Street | Silt | LD Residential | 14049 | 2000 |  | 800 | 400 | 3200 | 10849 | 76,000 | 0 | 4,000 | 80,000 |
| 101 | Oak Street | Silt | LD Residential | 10172 | 2000 |  | 800 | 400 | 3200 | 6972 | 49,000 | 0 | 4,000 | 53,000 |
| 102 | Oak Street | Silt | LD Residential | 11049 | 2000 |  | 800 | 400 | 3200 | 7849 | 55,000 | 0 | 4,000 | 59,000 |
| 106 | Oak Street | Silt | LD Residential | 11131 | 2000 |  | 800 | 400 | 3200 | 7931 | 55,000 | 0 | 4,000 | 59,000 |
| 108 | Oak Street | Silt | LD Residential | 11239 | 2000 |  | 800 | 400 | 3200 | 8039 | 56,000 | 0 | 4,000 | 60,000 |
| 110 | Oak Street | Silt | LD Residential | 11681 | 2000 |  | 800 | 400 | 3200 | 8481 | 59,000 | 0 | 4,000 | 63,000 |
| 120 | Oak Street | Silt | LD Residential | 11993 | 2000 |  | 800 | 400 | 3200 | 8793 | 61,000 | 0 | 4,000 | 65,000 |
| 121 | Oak Street | Silt | LD Residential | 12611 | 2000 |  | 800 | 400 | 3200 | 9411 | 66,000 | 0 | 4,000 | 70,000 |


| Address | Street | Soil | Land Use | Area (ft ${ }^{2}$ ) | Roof (ft ${ }^{2}$ ) | Parking (ft ${ }^{2}$ ) | Drive-ways (ft ${ }^{2}$ ) | Patios (ft ${ }^{2}$ ) | Impervious ( $\mathrm{ft}^{2}$ ) | Pervious (ft ${ }^{2}$ ) | Landscaping (1/99 \$) | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Parking } \\ & (1 / 99 \text { \$) } \end{aligned}$ | Driveway $(1 / 99 \$)$ $(1 / 99 \$)$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Total } \\ (1 / 99 \$) \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 130 | Oak Street | Silt | LD Residential | 12127 | 2000 |  | 800 | 400 | 3200 | 8927 | 62,000 | 0 | 4,000 | 66,000 |
| 131 | Oak Street | Silt | LD Residential | 12680 | 2000 |  | 800 | 400 | 3200 | 9480 | 66,000 | 0 | 4,000 | 70,000 |
| 140 | Oak Street | Silt | LD Residential | 12646 | 2000 |  | 800 | 400 | 3200 | 9446 | 66,000 | 0 | 4,000 | 70,000 |
| 141 | Oak Street | Silt | LD Residential | 12749 | 2000 |  | 800 | 400 | 3200 | 9549 | 67,000 | 0 | 4,000 | 71,000 |
| 150 | Oak Street | Silt | LD Residential | 13048 | 2000 |  | 800 | 400 | 3200 | 9848 | 69,000 | 0 | 4,000 | 73,000 |
| 151 | Oak Street | Silt | LD Residential | 12818 | 2000 |  | 800 | 400 | 3200 | 9618 | 67,000 | 0 | 4,000 | 71,000 |
| 160 | Oak Street | Silt | LD Residential | 12950 | 2000 |  | 800 | 400 | 3200 | 9750 | 68,000 | 0 | 4,000 | 72,000 |
| 161 | Oak Street | Silt | LD Residential | 12886 | 2000 |  | 800 | 400 | 3200 | 9686 | 68,000 | 0 | 4,000 | 72,000 |
| 170 | Oak Street | Silt | LD Residential | 13016 | 2000 |  | 800 | 400 | 3200 | 9816 | 68,000 | 0 | 4,000 | 72,000 |
| 171 | Oak Street | Silt | LD Residential | 12955 | 2000 |  | 800 | 400 | 3200 | 9755 | 68,000 | 0 | 4,000 | 72,000 |
| 180 | Oak Street | Silt | LD Residential | 13412 | 2000 |  | 800 | 400 | 3200 | 10212 | 71,000 | 0 | 4,000 | 75,000 |
| 181 | Oak Street | Silt | LD Residential | 13618 | 2000 |  | 800 | 400 | 3200 | 10418 | 73,000 | 0 | 4,000 | 77,000 |
| 190 | Oak Street | Silt | LD Residential | 14363 | 2000 |  | 800 | 400 | 3200 | 11163 | 78,000 | 0 | 4,000 | 82,000 |
| 191 | Oak Street | Silt | LD Residential | 11552 | 2000 |  | 800 | 400 | 3200 | 8352 | 58,000 | 0 | 4,000 | 62,000 |
| 151 | Acorn Street | Clay | MD Residential | 6019 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 3619 | 38,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 41,000 |
| 160 | Acorn Street | Clay | MD Residential | 5286 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 2886 | 30,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 33,000 |
| 161 | Acorn Street | Clay | MD Residential | 3926 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 1526 | 16,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 19,000 |
| 165 | Acorn Street | Clay | MD Residential | 3853 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 1453 | 15,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 18,000 |
| 170 | Acorn Street | Clay | MD Residential | 5543 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 3143 | 33,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 36,000 |
| 171 | Acorn Street | Clay | MD Residential | 3926 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 1526 | 16,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 19,000 |
| 176 | Acorn Street | Clay | MD Residential | 5800 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 3400 | 35,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 38,000 |
| 179 | Acorn Street | Clay | MD Residential | 3926 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 1526 | 16,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 19,000 |
| 180 | Acorn Street | Clay | MD Residential | 4788 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 2388 | 25,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 28,000 |
| 181 | Acorn Street | Clay | MD Residential | 3926 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 1526 | 16,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 19,000 |
| 182 | Acorn Street | Clay | MD Residential | 4783 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 2383 | 25,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 28,000 |
| 100 | Ash Street | Clay | MD Residential | 5750 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 3350 | 35,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 38,000 |
| 101 | Ash Street | Clay | MD Residential | 6785 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 4385 | 46,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 49,000 |
| 110 | Ash Street | Clay | MD Residential | 6600 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 4200 | 44,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 47,000 |
| 111 | Ash Street | Clay | MD Residential | 6765 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 4365 | 45,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 48,000 |
| 120 | Ash Street | Clay | MD Residential | 6620 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 4220 | 44,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 47,000 |
| 121 | Ash Street | Clay | MD Residential | 6744 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 4344 | 45,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 48,000 |
| 131 | Ash Street | Clay | MD Residential | 6724 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 4324 | 45,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 48,000 |
| 135 | Ash Street | Clay | MD Residential | 6703 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 4303 | 45,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 48,000 |
| 139 | Ash Street | Clay | MD Residential | 6683 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 4283 | 45,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 48,000 |
| 141 | Ash Street | Clay | MD Residential | 6662 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 4262 | 44,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 47,000 |
| 150 | Ash Street | Clay | MD Residential | 3919 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 1519 | 16,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 19,000 |
| 151 | Ash Street | Clay | MD Residential | 6642 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 4242 | 44,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 47,000 |
| 160 | Ash Street | Clay | MD Residential | 4481 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 2081 | 22,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 25,000 |
| 161 | Ash Street | Clay | MD Residential | 6621 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 4221 | 44,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 47,000 |
| 170 | Ash Street | Clay | MD Residential | 4763 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 2363 | 25,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 28,000 |
| 171 | Ash Street | Clay | MD Residential | 6601 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 4201 | 44,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 47,000 |
| 180 | Ash Street | Clay | MD Residential | 4878 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 2478 | 26,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 29,000 |
| 181 | Ash Street | Clay | MD Residential | 6581 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 4181 | 44,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 47,000 |
| 190 | Ash Street | Clay | MD Residential | 4326 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 1926 | 20,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 23,000 |
| 191 | Ash Street | Clay | MD Residential | 6560 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 4160 | 43,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 46,000 |
| 100 | Ash-Acorn Connec | Clay | MD Residential | 3127 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 727 | 8,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 11,000 |


| Address | Street | Soil | Land Use | Area (ft ${ }^{2}$ ) | Roof (ft ${ }^{2}$ ) | Parking (ft ${ }^{2}$ ) | Drive-ways (ft ${ }^{2}$ ) | Patios (ft ${ }^{2}$ ) | $\begin{gathered} \text { Impervious } \\ \left(\mathrm{ft}^{2}\right) \end{gathered}$ | Pervious (ft ${ }^{2}$ ) | Landscaping (1/99 \$) | Parking $(1 / 99$ \$) | Driveway $(1 / 99 \$)$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Total } \\ (1 / 99 \$) \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 101 | Ash-Acorn Connec | Clay | MD Residential | 3180 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 780 | 9,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 12,000 |
| 111 | Ash-Acorn Connec | Clay | MD Residential | 3039 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 639 | 7,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 10,000 |
| 121 | Ash-Acorn Connec | Clay | MD Residential | 3157 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 757 | 8,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 11,000 |
| 131 | Ash-Acorn Connec | Clay | MD Residential | 2994 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 594 | 7,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 10,000 |
| 141 | Ash-Acorn Connec | Clay | MD Residential | 3086 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 686 | 8,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 11,000 |
| 150 | Ash-Acorn Connec | Clay | MD Residential | 4739 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 2339 | 25,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 28,000 |
| 151 | Ash-Acorn Connec | Clay | MD Residential | 3157 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 757 | 8,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 11,000 |
| 154 | Ash-Acorn Connec | Clay | MD Residential | 5648 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 3248 | 34,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 37,000 |
| 155 | Ash-Acorn Connec | Clay | MD Residential | 3109 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 709 | 8,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 11,000 |
| 161 | Ash-Acorn Connec | Clay | MD Residential | 3089 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 689 | 8,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 11,000 |
| 165 | Ash-Acorn Connec | Clay | MD Residential | 3149 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 749 | 8,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 11,000 |
| 166 | Ash-Acorn Connec | Clay | MD Residential | 5648 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 3248 | 34,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 37,000 |
| 170 | Ash-Acorn Connec | Clay | MD Residential | 4630 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 2230 | 23,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 26,000 |
| 171 | Ash-Acorn Connec | Clay | MD Residential | 3349 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 949 | 10,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 13,000 |
| 180 | Ash-Acorn Connec | Clay | MD Residential | 4818 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 2418 | 25,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 28,000 |
| 181 | Ash-Acorn Connec | Clay | MD Residential | 2948 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 548 | 6,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 9,000 |
| 190 | Ash-Acorn Connec | Clay | MD Residential | 4551 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 2151 | 23,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 26,000 |
| 191 | Ash-Acorn Connec | Clay | MD Residential | 2686 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 286 | 3,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 6,000 |
| 100 | Birch Avenue | Clay | MD Residential | 6469 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 4069 | 42,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 45,000 |
| 101 | Birch Avenue | Clay | MD Residential | 6554 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 4154 | 43,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 46,000 |
| 110 | Birch Avenue | Clay | MD Residential | 6477 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 4077 | 42,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 45,000 |
| 111 | Birch Avenue | Clay | MD Residential | 6522 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 4122 | 43,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 46,000 |
| 112 | Birch Avenue | Clay | MD Residential | 6484 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 4084 | 43,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 46,000 |
| 116 | Birch Avenue | Clay | MD Residential | 6492 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 4092 | 43,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 46,000 |
| 120 | Birch Avenue | Clay | MD Residential | 6499 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 4099 | 43,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 46,000 |
| 121 | Birch Avenue | Clay | MD Residential | 6490 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 4090 | 43,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 46,000 |
| 131 | Birch Avenue | Clay | MD Residential | 6457 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 4057 | 42,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 45,000 |
| 141 | Birch Avenue | Clay | MD Residential | 6425 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 4025 | 42,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 45,000 |
| 151 | Birch Avenue | Clay | MD Residential | 6360 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 3960 | 41,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 44,000 |
| 161 | Birch Avenue | Clay | MD Residential | 6328 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 3928 | 41,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 44,000 |
| 180 | Birch Avenue | Clay | MD Residential | 6560 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 4160 | 43,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 46,000 |
| 190 | Birch Avenue | Clay | MD Residential | 6568 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 4168 | 43,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 46,000 |
| 101 | Cedar Street | Clay | MD Residential | 6572 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 4172 | 43,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 46,000 |
| 111 | Cedar Street | Clay | MD Residential | 6580 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 4180 | 44,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 47,000 |
| 121 | Cedar Street | Clay | MD Residential | 6588 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 4188 | 44,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 47,000 |
| 131 | Cedar Street | Clay | MD Residential | 6595 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 4195 | 44,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 47,000 |
| 141 | Cedar Street | Clay | MD Residential | 6603 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 4203 | 44,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 47,000 |
| 181 | Cedar Street | Clay | MD Residential | 6663 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 4263 | 44,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 47,000 |
| 191 | Cedar Street | Clay | MD Residential | 6671 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 4271 | 44,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 47,000 |
| 100 | Elm Street | Clay | MD Residential | 6481 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 4081 | 43,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 46,000 |
| 110 | Elm Street | Clay | MD Residential | 6448 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 4048 | 42,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 45,000 |
| 120 | Elm Street | Clay | MD Residential | 6416 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 4016 | 42,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 45,000 |
| 130 | Elm Street | Clay | MD Residential | 6384 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 3984 | 42,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 45,000 |
| 140 | Elm Street | Clay | MD Residential | 6351 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 3951 | 41,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 44,000 |
| 150 | Elm Street | Clay | MD Residential | 6319 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 3919 | 41,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 44,000 |
| 160 | Elm Street | Clay | MD Residential | 6286 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 3886 | 41,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 44,000 |


| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Add- } \\ & \text { ress } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | Street | Soil | Land Use | Area (ft ${ }^{2}$ ) | Roof (ft ${ }^{2}$ ) | Parking (ft ${ }^{2}$ ) | Drive-ways (ft ${ }^{2}$ ) | Patios (ft ${ }^{2}$ ) | $\begin{gathered} \text { Impervious } \\ \left(\mathrm{ft}^{2}\right) \end{gathered}$ | Pervious (ft ${ }^{2}$ ) | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Landscaping } \\ (1 / 99 \$) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Parking } \\ & (1 / 99 \$) \end{aligned}$ | Driveway $(1 / 99 \$)$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Total } \\ (1 / 99 \$) \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 170 | Elm Street | Clay | MD Residential | 6254 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 3854 | 40,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 43,000 |
| 106 | Forest Avenue | Clay | MD Residential | 6428 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 4028 | 42,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 45,000 |
| 101 | Main Street | Clay | MD Residential | 4993 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 2593 | 27,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 30,000 |
| 111 | Main Street | Clay | MD Residential | 5154 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 2754 | 29,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 32,000 |
| 120 | Main Street | Clay | MD Residential | 6770 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 4370 | 45,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 48,000 |
| 140 | Main Street | Clay | MD Residential | 6636 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 4236 | 44,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 47,000 |
| 141 | Main Street | Clay | MD Residential | 6323 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 3923 | 41,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 44,000 |
| 150 | Main Street | Clay | MD Residential | 4939 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 2539 | 27,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 30,000 |
| 151 | Main Street | Clay | MD Residential | 6323 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 3923 | 41,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 44,000 |
| 100 | Street A | Clay | MD Residential | 5072 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 2672 | 28,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 31,000 |
| 101 | Street A | Clay | MD Residential | 4644 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 2244 | 24,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 27,000 |
| 120 | Street A | Clay | MD Residential | 5072 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 2672 | 28,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 31,000 |
| 121 | Street A | Clay | MD Residential | 4789 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 2389 | 25,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 28,000 |
| 141 | Street A | Clay | MD Residential | 4934 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 2534 | 27,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 30,000 |
| 161 | Street A | Clay | MD Residential | 5079 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 2679 | 28,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 31,000 |
| 100 | Street B | Clay | MD Residential | 4787 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 2387 | 25,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 28,000 |
| 101 | Street B | Clay | MD Residential | 4953 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 2553 | 27,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 30,000 |
| 121 | Street B | Clay | MD Residential | 4953 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 2553 | 27,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 30,000 |
| 140 | Street B | Clay | MD Residential | 4787 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 2387 | 25,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 28,000 |
| 100 | Street C | Clay | MD Residential | 5609 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 3209 | 34,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 37,000 |
| 101 | Street C | Clay | MD Residential | 4737 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 2337 | 25,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 28,000 |
| 120 | Street C | Clay | MD Residential | 5609 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 3209 | 34,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 37,000 |
| 141 | Street C | Clay | MD Residential | 4888 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 2488 | 26,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 29,000 |
| 100 | Street D | Clay | MD Residential | 5254 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 2854 | 30,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 33,000 |
| 101 | Street D | Clay | MD Residential | 5461 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 3061 | 32,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 35,000 |
| 120 | Street D | Clay | MD Residential | 5254 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 2854 | 30,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 33,000 |
| 141 | Street D | Clay | MD Residential | 5461 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 3061 | 32,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 35,000 |
| 101 | Street E | Clay | MD Residential | 5192 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 2792 | 29,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 32,000 |
| 100 | Sycamore Street | Clay | MD Residential | 6480 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 4080 | 42,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 45,000 |
| 101 | Sycamore Street | Clay | MD Residential | 6511 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 4111 | 43,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 46,000 |
| 110 | Sycamore Street | Clay | MD Residential | 6460 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 4060 | 42,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 45,000 |
| 111 | Sycamore Street | Clay | MD Residential | 6712 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 4312 | 45,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 48,000 |
| 120 | Sycamore Street | Clay | MD Residential | 6439 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 4039 | 42,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 45,000 |
| 121 | Sycamore Street | Clay | MD Residential | 6470 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 4070 | 42,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 45,000 |
| 130 | Sycamore Street | Clay | MD Residential | 6419 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 4019 | 42,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 45,000 |
| 131 | Sycamore Street | Clay | MD Residential | 6492 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 4092 | 43,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 46,000 |
| 140 | Sycamore Street | Clay | MD Residential | 6399 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 3999 | 42,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 45,000 |
| 141 | Sycamore Street | Clay | MD Residential | 6514 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 4114 | 43,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 46,000 |
| 150 | Sycamore Street | Clay | MD Residential | 6378 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 3978 | 41,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 44,000 |
| 151 | Sycamore Street | Clay | MD Residential | 6536 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 4136 | 43,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 46,000 |
| 156 | Sycamore Street | Clay | MD Residential | 6358 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 3958 | 41,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 44,000 |
| 160 | Sycamore Street | Clay | MD Residential | 6337 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 3937 | 41,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 44,000 |
| 161 | Sycamore Street | Clay | MD Residential | 6558 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 4158 | 43,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 46,000 |
| 165 | Sycamore Street | Clay | MD Residential | 6580 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 4180 | 44,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 47,000 |
| 166 | Sycamore Street | Clay | MD Residential | 6317 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 3917 | 41,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 44,000 |
| 170 | Sycamore Street | Clay | MD Residential | 6296 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 3896 | 41,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 44,000 |


| Address | Street | Soil | Land Use | Area (ft ${ }^{2}$ ) | Roof (ft ${ }^{2}$ ) | Parking (ft ${ }^{2}$ ) | Drive-ways (ft ${ }^{2}$ ) | Patios (ft ${ }^{2}$ ) | $\begin{gathered} \text { Impervious } \\ \left(\mathrm{ft}^{2}\right) \end{gathered}$ | Pervious (ft ${ }^{2}$ ) | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Landscaping } \\ (1 / 99 \$) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Parking } \\ & (1 / 99 \text { \$) } \end{aligned}$ | Driveway $(1 / 99 \$)$ $(1 / 99 \$)$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Total } \\ (1 / 99 \$) \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 171 | Sycamore Street | Clay | MD Residential | 5931 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 3531 | 37,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 40,000 |
| 180 | Sycamore Street | Clay | MD Residential | 6276 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 3876 | 40,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 43,000 |
| 181 | Sycamore Street | Clay | MD Residential | 5744 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 3344 | 35,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 38,000 |
| 190 | Sycamore Street | Clay | MD Residential | 6255 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 3855 | 40,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 43,000 |
| 191 | Sycamore Street | Clay | MD Residential | 6274 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 3874 | 40,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 43,000 |
| 193 | Sycamore Street | Clay | MD Residential | 5919 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 3519 | 37,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 40,000 |
| 101 | Ashmount Street | Rock | MD Residential | 6649 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 4249 | 44,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 47,000 |
| 110 | Ashmount Street | Rock | MD Residential | 5611 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 3211 | 34,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 37,000 |
| 120 | Ashmount Street | Rock | MD Residential | 5524 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 3124 | 33,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 36,000 |
| 130 | Ashmount Street | Rock | MD Residential | 6461 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 4061 | 42,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 45,000 |
| 140 | Ashmount Street | Rock | MD Residential | 6805 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 4405 | 46,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 49,000 |
| 150 | Ashmount Street | Rock | MD Residential | 6624 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 4224 | 44,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 47,000 |
| 156 | Ashmount Street | Rock | MD Residential | 6875 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 4475 | 47,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 50,000 |
| 158 | Ashmount Street | Rock | MD Residential | 6554 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 4154 | 43,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 46,000 |
| 160 | Ashmount Street | Rock | MD Residential | 6693 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 4293 | 45,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 48,000 |
| 170 | Ashmount Street | Rock | MD Residential | 6533 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 4133 | 43,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 46,000 |
| 180 | Ashmount Street | Rock | MD Residential | 6461 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 4061 | 42,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 45,000 |
| 190 | Ashmount Street | Rock | MD Residential | 5691 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 3291 | 34,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 37,000 |
| 161 | Main Street | Rock | MD Residential | 6323 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 3923 | 41,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 44,000 |
| 130 | Street A | Rock | MD Residential | 5072 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 2672 | 28,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 31,000 |
| 170 | Street A | Rock | MD Residential | 5072 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 2672 | 28,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 31,000 |
| 190 | Street A | Rock | MD Residential | 5072 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 2672 | 28,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 31,000 |
| 141 | Street B | Rock | MD Residential | 4953 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 2553 | 27,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 30,000 |
| 160 | Street B | Rock | MD Residential | 4787 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 2387 | 25,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 28,000 |
| 180 | Street B | Rock | MD Residential | 4787 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 2387 | 25,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 28,000 |
| 181 | Street B | Rock | MD Residential | 4953 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 2553 | 27,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 30,000 |
| 190 | Street B | Rock | MD Residential | 4787 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 2387 | 25,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 28,000 |
| 191 | Street B | Rock | MD Residential | 4953 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 2553 | 27,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 30,000 |
| 160 | Street C | Rock | MD Residential | 5609 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 3209 | 34,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 37,000 |
| 161 | Street C | Rock | MD Residential | 5039 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 2639 | 28,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 31,000 |
| 171 | Street C | Rock | MD Residential | 5189 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 2789 | 29,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 32,000 |
| 190 | Street C | Rock | MD Residential | 5609 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 3209 | 34,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 37,000 |
| 191 | Street C | Rock | MD Residential | 5340 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 2940 | 31,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 34,000 |
| 180 | Street D | Rock | MD Residential | 5254 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 2854 | 30,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 33,000 |
| 181 | Street D | Rock | MD Residential | 5461 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 3061 | 32,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 35,000 |
| 190 | Street D | Rock | MD Residential | 5254 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 2854 | 30,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 33,000 |
| 191 | Street D | Rock | MD Residential | 5461 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 3061 | 32,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 35,000 |
| 100 | Street E | Rock | MD Residential | 6520 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 4120 | 43,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 46,000 |
| 120 | Street E | Rock | MD Residential | 6520 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 4120 | 43,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 46,000 |
| 151 | Street E | Rock | MD Residential | 5363 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 2963 | 31,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 34,000 |
| 171 | Street E | Rock | MD Residential | 5533 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 3133 | 33,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 36,000 |
| 190 | Street E | Rock | MD Residential | 6520 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 4120 | 43,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 46,000 |
| 191 | Street E | Rock | MD Residential | 5704 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 3304 | 35,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 38,000 |
| 126 | Birch Avenue | Silt | MD Residential | 6507 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 4107 | 43,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 46,000 |
| 130 | Birch Avenue | Silt | MD Residential | 6515 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 4115 | 43,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 46,000 |
| 136 | Birch Avenue | Silt | MD Residential | 6522 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 4122 | 43,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 46,000 |


| Address | Street | Soil | Land Use | Area (ft ${ }^{2}$ ) | Roof (ft ${ }^{2}$ ) | Parking (ft ${ }^{2}$ ) | Drive-ways (ft ${ }^{2}$ ) | Patios (ft ${ }^{2}$ ) | Impervious ( $\mathrm{ft}^{2}$ ) | Pervious (ft ${ }^{2}$ ) | Landscaping (1/99 \$) | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Parking } \\ & (1 / 99 \text { \$) } \end{aligned}$ | Driveway $(1 / 99 \$)$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Total } \\ (1 / 99 \$) \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 140 | Birch Avenue | Silt | MD Residential | 6530 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 4130 | 43,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 46,000 |
| 150 | Birch Avenue | Silt | MD Residential | 6537 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 4137 | 43,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 46,000 |
| 160 | Birch Avenue | Silt | MD Residential | 6545 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 4145 | 43,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 46,000 |
| 170 | Birch Avenue | Silt | MD Residential | 6552 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 4152 | 43,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 46,000 |
| 171 | Birch Avenue | Silt | MD Residential | 6345 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 3945 | 41,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 44,000 |
| 181 | Birch Avenue | Silt | MD Residential | 6939 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 4539 | 47,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 50,000 |
| 191 | Birch Avenue | Silt | MD Residential | 7911 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 5511 | 57,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 60,000 |
| 193 | Birch Avenue | Silt | MD Residential | 5095 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 2695 | 28,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 31,000 |
| 151 | Cedar Street | Silt | MD Residential | 6610 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 4210 | 44,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 47,000 |
| 155 | Cedar Street | Silt | MD Residential | 6618 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 4218 | 44,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 47,000 |
| 161 | Cedar Street | Silt | MD Residential | 6625 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 4225 | 44,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 47,000 |
| 165 | Cedar Street | Silt | MD Residential | 6633 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 4233 | 44,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 47,000 |
| 171 | Cedar Street | Silt | MD Residential | 6641 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 4241 | 44,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 47,000 |
| 175 | Cedar Street | Silt | MD Residential | 6648 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 4248 | 44,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 47,000 |
| 179 | Cedar Street | Silt | MD Residential | 6656 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 4256 | 44,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 47,000 |
| 101 | Elm Street | Silt | MD Residential | 6663 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 4263 | 44,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 47,000 |
| 111 | Elm Street | Silt | MD Residential | 6667 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 4267 | 44,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 47,000 |
| 121 | Elm Street | Silt | MD Residential | 6671 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 4271 | 44,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 47,000 |
| 131 | Elm Street | Silt | MD Residential | 6676 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 4276 | 45,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 48,000 |
| 141 | Elm Street | Silt | MD Residential | 6680 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 4280 | 45,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 48,000 |
| 151 | Elm Street | Silt | MD Residential | 6684 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 4284 | 45,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 48,000 |
| 176 | Elm Street | Silt | MD Residential | 6070 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 3670 | 38,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 41,000 |
| 180 | Elm Street | Silt | MD Residential | 6675 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 4275 | 45,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 48,000 |
| 181 | Elm Street | Silt | MD Residential | 6688 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 4288 | 45,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 48,000 |
| 190 | Elm Street | Silt | MD Residential | 6941 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 4541 | 47,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 50,000 |
| 191 | Elm Street | Silt | MD Residential | 6693 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 4293 | 45,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 48,000 |
| 193 | Elm Street | Silt | MD Residential | 4843 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 2443 | 26,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 29,000 |
| 195 | Elm Street | Silt | MD Residential | 4131 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 1731 | 18,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 21,000 |
| 201 | Elm Street | Silt | MD Residential | 6416 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 4016 | 42,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 45,000 |
| 221 | Elm Street | Silt | MD Residential | 6106 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 3706 | 39,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 42,000 |
| 231 | Elm Street | Silt | MD Residential | 6452 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 4052 | 42,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 45,000 |
| 241 | Elm Street | Silt | MD Residential | 6627 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 4227 | 44,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 47,000 |
| 244 | Elm Street | Silt | MD Residential | 6706 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 4306 | 45,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 48,000 |
| 250 | Elm Street | Silt | MD Residential | 6894 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 4494 | 47,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 50,000 |
| 251 | Elm Street | Silt | MD Residential | 6665 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 4265 | 44,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 47,000 |
| 254 | Elm Street | Silt | MD Residential | 6256 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 3856 | 40,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 43,000 |
| 260 | Elm Street | Silt | MD Residential | 6865 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 4465 | 46,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 49,000 |
| 261 | Elm Street | Silt | MD Residential | 6682 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 4282 | 45,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 48,000 |
| 270 | Elm Street | Silt | MD Residential | 6463 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 4063 | 42,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 45,000 |
| 274 | Elm Street | Silt | MD Residential | 6886 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 4486 | 47,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 50,000 |
| 280 | Elm Street | Silt | MD Residential | 6909 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 4509 | 47,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 50,000 |
| 281 | Elm Street | Silt | MD Residential | 6699 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 4299 | 45,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 48,000 |
| 290 | Elm Street | Silt | MD Residential | 6765 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 4365 | 45,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 48,000 |
| 291 | Elm Street | Silt | MD Residential | 6716 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 4316 | 45,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 48,000 |
| 100 | Forest Avenue | Silt | MD Residential | 6312 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 3912 | 41,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 44,000 |
| 101 | Forest Avenue | Silt | MD Residential | 7572 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 5172 | 54,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 57,000 |


| Address | Street | Soil | Land Use | Area (ft ${ }^{2}$ ) | Roof ( $\mathrm{ft}^{2}$ ) | $\begin{gathered} \text { Parking } \\ \left(\mathrm{ff}^{2}\right) \end{gathered}$ | Drive-ways (ft ${ }^{2}$ ) | Patios (ft ${ }^{2}$ ) | $\begin{gathered} \text { Impervious } \\ \left(\mathrm{ft}^{2}\right) \end{gathered}$ | Pervious (ft ${ }^{2}$ ) | $\begin{gathered} \text { Landscaping } \\ (1 / 99 \$) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Parking } \\ & (1 / 99 \$) \end{aligned}$ | Driveway $(1 / 99 \$)$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Total } \\ (1 / 99 \$) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 110 | Forest Avenue | Silt | MD Residential | 6424 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 4024 | 42,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 45,000 |
| 111 | Forest Avenue | Silt | MD Residential | 6971 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 4571 | 48,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 51,000 |
| 120 | Forest Avenue | Silt | MD Residential | 6294 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 3894 | 41,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 44,000 |
| 130 | Forest Avenue | Silt | MD Residential | 6313 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 3913 | 41,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 44,000 |
| 140 | Forest Avenue | Silt | MD Residential | 6353 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 3953 | 41,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 44,000 |
| 141 | Forest Avenue | Silt | MD Residential | 6998 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 4598 | 48,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 51,000 |
| 150 | Forest Avenue | Silt | MD Residential | 6333 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 3933 | 41,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 44,000 |
| 151 | Forest Avenue | Silt | MD Residential | 6875 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 4475 | 47,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 50,000 |
| 160 | Forest Avenue | Silt | MD Residential | 6372 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 3972 | 41,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 44,000 |
| 161 | Forest Avenue | Silt | MD Residential | 6694 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 4294 | 45,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 48,000 |
| 170 | Forest Avenue | Silt | MD Residential | 6392 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 3992 | 42,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 45,000 |
| 171 | Forest Avenue | Silt | MD Residential | 6619 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 4219 | 44,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 47,000 |
| 180 | Forest Avenue | Silt | MD Residential | 8120 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 5720 | 59,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 62,000 |
| 181 | Forest Avenue | Silt | MD Residential | 6724 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 4324 | 45,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 48,000 |
| 186 | Forest Avenue | Silt | MD Residential | 6312 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 3912 | 41,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 44,000 |
| 190 | Forest Avenue | Silt | MD Residential | 6079 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 3679 | 38,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 41,000 |
| 191 | Forest Avenue | Silt | MD Residential | 6599 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 4199 | 44,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 47,000 |
| 200 | Forest Avenue | Silt | MD Residential | 6558 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 4158 | 43,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 46,000 |
| 201 | Forest Avenue | Silt | MD Residential | 6500 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 4100 | 43,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 46,000 |
| 205 | Forest Avenue | Silt | MD Residential | 6389 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 3989 | 42,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 45,000 |
| 210 | Forest Avenue | Silt | MD Residential | 6562 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 4162 | 43,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 46,000 |
| 211 | Forest Avenue | Silt | MD Residential | 6266 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 3866 | 40,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 43,000 |
| 220 | Forest Avenue | Silt | MD Residential | 6566 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 4166 | 43,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 46,000 |
| 221 | Forest Avenue | Silt | MD Residential | 6326 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 3926 | 41,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 44,000 |
| 230 | Forest Avenue | Silt | MD Residential | 6570 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 4170 | 43,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 46,000 |
| 231 | Forest Avenue | Silt | MD Residential | 6133 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 3733 | 39,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 42,000 |
| 240 | Forest Avenue | Silt | MD Residential | 6575 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 4175 | 43,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 46,000 |
| 241 | Forest Avenue | Silt | MD Residential | 6025 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 3625 | 38,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 41,000 |
| 250 | Forest Avenue | Silt | MD Residential | 6579 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 4179 | 44,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 47,000 |
| 251 | Forest Avenue | Silt | MD Residential | 6193 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 3793 | 40,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 43,000 |
| 261 | Forest Avenue | Silt | MD Residential | 6379 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 3979 | 41,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 44,000 |
| 270 | Forest Avenue | Silt | MD Residential | 6583 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 4183 | 44,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 47,000 |
| 271 | Forest Avenue | Silt | MD Residential | 6169 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 3769 | 39,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 42,000 |
| 280 | Forest Avenue | Silt | MD Residential | 6587 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 4187 | 44,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 47,000 |
| 281 | Forest Avenue | Silt | MD Residential | 5411 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 3011 | 31,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 34,000 |
| 290 | Forest Avenue | Silt | MD Residential | 3196 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 796 | 9,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 12,000 |
| 291 | Forest Avenue | Silt | MD Residential | 5894 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 3494 | 36,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 39,000 |
| 293 | Forest Avenue | Silt | MD Residential | 3230 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 830 | 9,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 12,000 |
| 121 | Main Street | Silt | MD Residential | 5200 | 1600 |  | 600 | 200 | 2400 | 2800 | 29,000 | 0 | 3,000 | 32,000 |
| 125 | Center Street | Silt | School | 8600 | 0 | 8600 | 0 | 0 | 8600 | 0 | 0 | 41,000 | 0 | 41,000 |
| 100 | Walnut Street | Silt | School | 97601 | 69080 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 69080 | 28521 | 725,000 | 0 | 0 | 25,000 |
| 101 | Walnut Street | Silt | School | 43206 | 0 | 43206 | 0 | 0 | 43206 | 0 | 0 | 203,000 | 0 | 203,000 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 14,498,000 | 2,028,000 | 969,000 | 17,495,000 |

### 6.4.4 Summary of costs for each right-of-way

A preliminary estimate of the right-of-way costs of development is obtained by:

1) Extracting the length and area attributes for each object using the "streets" theme from the ArcView database;
2) Multiplying the unit costs found in Table 6-22 for 50 ft rights-of-way; Table 6-23 for 60 ft rights-of-way, and Table 6-24 for 70 ft rights-of-way by the area of each right-of-way parcel.

The right-of-way cost data are presented in Table 6-29. Total paving costs for the development are $\$ 2.3$ million. Total opportunity costs for the area within the right-ofway are $\$ 5.9$ million. The total landscaping costs for the rights of way are $\$ 884,000$.

Table 6-29. Right-of-Way Costs

| Street Name | RW width, (ft) | RW length, <br> (ft) | Area $\left(\mathrm{ft}^{2}\right)$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Paving } \\ & \text { Cost } \\ & (1 / 99 \$) \end{aligned}$ | Opportunity Cost <br> (1/99 \$) | Landscaping Cost (1/99 \$) | $\begin{gathered} \text { Total } \\ \text { Cost } \\ (1 / 99 \$) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Acorn Street | 50 | 1640 | 81990 | 114,000 | 286,000 | 42,000.00 | 442,000 |
| Alpine Street | 50 | 1125 | 56272 | 78,000 | 197,000 | 29,000.00 | 304,000 |
| Ash Street | 50 | 1205 | 60251 | 84,000 | 211,000 | 31,000.00 | 326,000 |
| Ash-Acorn Connector | 50 | 844 | 42214 | 59,000 | 148,000 | 22,000.00 | 229,000 |
| Ashmount Street | 50 | 870 | 43492 | 61,000 | 152,000 | 22,000.00 | 235,000 |
| Ashmount Street ext. | 50 | 1620 | 80981 | 112,000 | 283,000 | 41,000.00 | 436,000 |
| Aspen Street | 50 | 851 | 42537 | 59,000 | 149,000 | 22,000.00 | 230,000 |
| Birch Avenue | 50 | 2574 | 128701 | 178,000 | 449,000 | 65,000.00 | 692,000 |
| Cedar Street | 50 | 2899 | 144940 | 201,000 | 506,000 | 73,000.00 | 780,000 |
| Center Street | 60 | 1124 | 67445 | 92,000 | 236,000 | 29,000.00 | 357,000 |
| Elm Street | 50 | 2639 | 131944 | 183,000 | 461,000 | 67,000.00 | 711,000 |
| Forest Avenue | 50 | 2622 | 131119 | 182,000 | 458,000 | 66,000.00 | 706,000 |
| Highland Street | 50 | 831 | 41568 | 58,000 | 145,000 | 21,000.00 | 224,000 |
| Main Street | 70 | 2741 | 191895 | 230,000 | 670,000 | 124,000.00 | 1,024,000 |
| Maple Street | 50 | 2153 | 107667 | 149,000 | 376,000 | 55,000.00 | 580,000 |
| Oak Street | 50 | 1751 | 87540 | 122,000 | 306,000 | 44,000.00 | 472,000 |
| Street A | 50 | 490 | 24491 | 34,000 | 86,000 | 13,000.00 | 133,000 |
| Street B | 50 | 465 | 23267 | 33,000 | 82,000 | 12,000.00 | 127,000 |
| Street C | 50 | 517 | 25829 | 36,000 | 91,000 | 13,000.00 | 140,000 |
| Street D | 50 | 415 | 20756 | 29,000 | 73,000 | 11,000.00 | 113,000 |
| Street E | 50 | 397 | 19875 | 28,000 | 70,000 | 10,000.00 | 108,000 |
| stub between Elm and Forest | 50 | 519 | 25951 | 36,000 | 91,000 | 14,000.00 | 141,000 |
| Sycamore Street | 50 | 1086 | 54281 | 76,000 | 190,000 | 28,000.00 | 294,000 |
| Walnut Street | 50 | 1167 | 58349 | 81,000 | 204,000 | 30,000.00 | 315,000 |
| Total |  |  | 1693357 | 2,315,000 | 5,920,000 | 884,000 | 9,119,000 |

### 6.5 Estimated cost of BMP controls

The following sections describe the methodology used to determine runoff volumes, evaluate the calculated difference in volume between the predevelopment and post development scenarios, and lay out the procedure for estimating unit costs/gal of selected controls for the optimization process.

### 6.5.1 Determination of runoff volumes using SCS method

Each developed land use is assigned a curve number (CN) based upon work done by the Soil Conservation Service (1986). The initial abstraction, or available storage is estimated by the following equation:

$$
I_{a}=\frac{200}{C N}-2
$$

The final list of 10 permeable and 16 impermeable candidate land uses, with their expected effectiveness as measured by their curve number (CN), and the associated initial abstraction in inches, calculated using equation 6.3 are shown in Table 6-30. The CNs range from $25-98$. The initial abstraction associated with a CN of 25 is 6.00 in of precipitation. Making this land impervious increases the CN to 98 with an associated initial abstraction of only 0.04 in , a major loss of infiltration capacity. Using unit costs in $\$ / \mathrm{ft}^{2}$, and having determined the appropriate abstraction, it is possible to convert the control option costs to $\$ / \mathrm{gal}$., which is done in the last four columns of Table 6-30. These values are unique to the soil type heading the column. Unit costs expressed as $\$ /$ gal are useful for comparative purposes, as will be seen later.

### 6.5.2 Breakdown of calculated volumes per function

A functional analysis within each land use and soil classification is performed by adding the total amounts of area for the functions of roof, lawns, driveways, and parking (for non-right-of-way uses), and streets, curbs, parking, sidewalks, and lawns for rights-ofway areas. Volumes of developed runoff can then be calculated by multiplying the initial abstraction by the appropriate area. Predevelopment runoff can be calculated using the composite curve number 63.07 for the area prior to development, determining an initial abstraction for each soil group, and multiplying this again by the area as done for the developed volumes. The result of this analysis is found in Table 6-31.

The functions are then compared across land uses by computing the difference between the sum of the function's pre-development and post-development storage volumes. This is plotted as a bar chart in Figure 6-6. The greatest impact by far is from streets and roofs, with roughly equal values of storage volume reduction. Patios are insignificant in this analysis. Lawns actually add a great deal of storage, somewhat offsetting the drastic reductions from roofs and streets. Driveways and parking lots result in smaller reductions in volume; however, because it is concentrated over smaller areas, the local impact may be great.

Table 6-30. SCS Hydrologic Classifications, and Calculation of Unit Storage Values (SCS, 1986)

|  |  | Cover Description |  | Curve Number |  |  |  | Initial Abstraction(in.) |  |  |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Unit cost } \\ \left(1 / 99 \$ / \mathrm{ft}^{2}\right) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Unit Cost } \\ \text { (1/99 \$/gal) } \end{gathered}$ |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| No. | Type | Cover type and hydrologic condition | ID | A | B | C | D | A | B | C | D |  | A | B | C | D |
| 1 | Permeable | Aspen-mountain brush mixture: <br> Fair: $30 \%-70 \%$ ground cover | Aspen F | 28 | 48 | 57 | 63 | 5.14 | 2.17 | 1.51 | 1.17 | 2.00 | 0.62 | 1.48 | 2.13 | 2.73 |
| 2 | Permeable | Aspen-mountain brush mixture: Good: $>70 \%$ ground cover | Aspen G | 25 | 30 | 41 | 48 | 6.00 | 4.67 | 2.88 | 2.17 | 3.00 | 0.80 | 1.03 | 1.67 | 2.22 |
| 1 | Impervious | Driveway | Driveway 1 | 98 | 98 | 98 | 98 | 0.04 | 0.04 | 0.04 | 0.04 | 0.23 | 9.21 | 9.21 | 9.21 | 9.21 |
| 2 | Impervious | Driveway-porous pavement | Driveway 2 | 70 | 80 | 85 | 87 | 0.86 | 0.50 | 0.35 | 0.30 | 0.25 | 0.47 | 0.80 | 1.13 | 1.34 |
| 3 | Permeable | Lawns, pasture, grassland: Fair condition (grass cover $50 \%-75 \%$ ) | Grass F | 49 | 69 | 79 | 84 | 2.08 | 0.90 | 0.53 | 0.38 | 0.81 | 0.63 | 1.45 | 2.45 | 3.42 |
| 4 | Permeable | Lawns, pasture, grassland: Good condition (grass cover $>75 \%$ ) | Grass G | 39 | 61 | 74 | 80 | 3.13 | 1.28 | 0.70 | 0.50 | 1.03 | 0.53 | 1.29 | 2.35 | 3.30 |
| 5 | Permeable | Lawns, pasture, grassland: condition (grass cover $<50 \%$ ) $\quad$ Poor | Grass P | 68 | 79 | 86 | 89 | 0.94 | 0.53 | 0.33 | 0.25 | 0.70 | 1.19 | 2.12 | 3.45 | 4.55 |
| 6 | Impervious | Parking | Parking 1 | 98 | 98 | 98 | 98 | 0.04 | 0.04 | 0.04 | 0.04 | 0.23 | 9.21 | 9.21 | 9.21 | 9.21 |
| 4 | Impervious | Porous parking 1 | Parking 2 | 61 | 75 | 83 | 87 | 1.28 | 0.67 | 0.41 | 0.30 | 0.25 | 0.31 | 0.60 | 0.98 | 1.34 |
| 5 | Impervious | Porous parking 2 | Parking 3 | 46 | 65 | 77 | 82 | 2.35 | 1.08 | 0.60 | 0.44 | 0.26 | 0.18 | 0.39 | 0.71 | 0.97 |
| 6 | Impervious | Porous parking 3 | Parking 4 | 36 | 55 | 67 | 72 | 3.56 | 1.64 | 0.99 | 0.78 | 0.28 | 0.13 | 0.27 | 0.46 | 0.58 |
| 7 | Impervious | Patio | Patio 1 | 95 | 95 | 95 | 95 | 0.11 | 0.11 | 0.11 | 0.11 | 0.19 | 2.89 | 2.89 | 2.89 | 2.89 |
| 8 | Impervious | Porous patio | Patio 2 | 76 | 85 | 89 | 91 | 0.63 | 0.35 | 0.25 | 0.20 | 0.19 | 0.49 | 0.88 | 1.25 | 1.57 |
| 9 | Impervious | Roof | Roof 1 | 95 | 95 | 95 | 95 | 0.11 | 0.11 | 0.11 | 0.11 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 10 | Impervious | Roof with detention | Roof 2 | 85 | 85 | 85 | 85 | 0.35 | 0.35 | 0.35 | 0.35 | 1.50 | 6.82 | 6.82 | 6.82 | 6.82 |
| 11 | Impervious | Sidewalks | Sidewalk 1 | 98 | 98 | 98 | 98 | 0.04 | 0.04 | 0.04 | 0.04 | 0.19 | 7.44 | 7.44 | 7.44 | 7.44 |
| 12 | Impervious | Sidewalks with porous materials | Sidewalk 2 | 70 | 80 | 85 | 87 | 0.86 | 0.50 | 0.35 | 0.30 | 0.19 | 0.36 | 0.62 | 0.88 | 1.04 |
| 13 | Permeable | Storage-offsite in infiltration/detention basins | Storage | 15 | 20 | 35 | 40 | 11.33 | 8.00 | 3.71 | 3.00 | 5.00 | 0.71 | 1.00 | 2.16 | 2.67 |
| 14 | Impervious | Street with curb and gutter | Street 1 | 98 | 98 | 98 | 98 | 0.04 | 0.04 | 0.04 | 0.04 | 0.25 | 9.77 | 9.77 | 9.77 | 9.77 |
| 15 | Impervious | Street with curb and gutter and porous pavement | Street 2 | 70 | 80 | 85 | 87 | 0.86 | 0.50 | 0.35 | 0.30 | 0.26 | 0.49 | 0.84 | 1.19 | 1.41 |
| 16 | Impervious | Street with swales | Street 3 | 76 | 85 | 89 | 91 | 0.63 | 0.35 | 0.25 | 0.20 | 0.27 | 0.68 | 1.22 | 1.74 | 2.17 |
| 17 | Impervious | Street with swales and porous pavement | Street 4 | 61 | 75 | 83 | 87 | 1.28 | 0.67 | 0.41 | 0.30 | 0.28 | 0.35 | 0.67 | 1.09 | 1.49 |
| 18 | Permeable | Swales 1 | Swales 1 | 46 | 65 | 77 | 82 | 2.35 | 1.08 | 0.60 | 0.44 | 3.00 | 2.05 | 4.47 | 8.06 | 10.96 |
| 19 | Permeable | Swales 2 | Swales 2 | 29 | 50 | 62 | 67 | 4.90 | 2.00 | 1.23 | 0.99 | 6.00 | 1.97 | 4.81 | 7.85 | 9.77 |
| 20 | Permeable | Woods:Fair: Woods are grazed but not burned, and some forest litter | Woods F | 36 | 60 | 73 | 79 | 3.56 | 1.33 | 0.74 | 0.53 | 0.80 | 0.36 | 0.96 | 1.73 | 2.41 |
| 21 | Permeable | Woods:Good: Woods without grazing, and adequate litter and brush | Woods G | 25 | 55 | 70 | 77 | 6.00 | 1.64 | 0.86 | 0.60 | 1.40 | 0.37 | 1.37 | 2.62 | 3.76 |

Table 6-31. Calculation of Developed and Predevelopment Stormwater Volumes

|  |  |  |  |  | Developed |  | Total Dev. | Undev. |  | Total Undev. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Land Use | Function | B | D, Total | Area, Total | Volume, B | Volume, D | Volume | B | D | Volume |
|  |  | $\left(\mathrm{ft}^{2}\right)$ | (ft ${ }^{2}$ ) | $\left(\mathrm{ft}^{2}\right)$ | (ft ${ }^{3}$ ) | $\left(\mathrm{ft}^{3}\right)$ | (ft ${ }^{3}$ ) | (ft ${ }^{3}$ ) | $\left(\mathrm{ft}^{3}\right)$ | (ft ${ }^{3}$ ) |
| Apartments | Roof | 46,927 | 0 | 46,927 | 412 | 0 | 412 | 4,580 | 0 | 4,580 |
|  | Parking | 75,083 | 0 | 75,083 | 255 | 0 | 255 | 7,327 | 0 | 7,327 |
|  | Driveway | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Lawns | 40,670 | 0 | 40,670 | 4,334 | 0 | 4,334 | 3,969 | 0 | 3,969 |
| Commercial | Roof | 95,132 | 57,707 | 152,839 | 834 | 506 | 1,341 | 9,284 | 49 | 9,333 |
|  | Parking | 44,810 | 259,868 | 304,678 | 152 | 884 | 1,036 | 4,373 | 86 | 4,459 |
|  | Driveway | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Lawns | 6,839 | 16,714 | 23,553 | 729 | 696 | 1,425 | 667 | 68 | 735 |
| MD Residential | Roof | 140,800 | 267,200 | 408,000 | 1,235 | 2,344 | 3,579 | 13,741 | 229 | 13,969 |
|  | Parking | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Driveway | 52,800 | 100,200 | 153,000 | 180 | 341 | 520 | 5,153 | 33 | 5,186 |
|  | Lawns | 353,666 | 538,755 | 892,420 | 37,686 | 22,448 | 60,134 | 34,514 | 2,191 | 36,705 |
|  | Patio | 17,600 | 33,400 | 51,000 | 154 | 293 | 447 |  |  | 0 |
| LD Residential | Roof | 102,000 | 0 | 102,000 | 895 | 0 | 895 | 9,954 | 0 | 9,954 |
|  | Parking | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Driveway | 40,800 | 0 | 40,800 | 139 | 0 | 139 | 3,982 | 0 | 3,982 |
|  | Lawns | 491,233 | 0 | 491,233 | 52,344 | 0 | 52,344 | 47,939 | 0 | 47,939 |
|  | Patio | 20,400 | 0 | 20,400 | 179 | 0 | 179 |  |  | 0 |
| School | Roof | 69,080 | 0 | 69,080 | 606 | 0 | 606 | 6,742 | 0 | 6,742 |
|  | Parking | 51,806 | 0 | 51,806 | 176 | 0 | 176 | 5,056 | 0 | 5,056 |
|  | Driveway | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Lawns | 28,521 | 0 | 28,521 | 3,039 | 0 | 3,039 | 2,783 | 0 | 2,783 |
| Streets |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 50 | ROW | 659,728 | 774,288 | 1,434,016 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Street with curb and gutter | 105,556 | 123,886 | 229,443 | 359 | 421 | 780 | 10,301 | 41 | 10,342 |
|  | Parking | 105,556 | 123,886 | 229,443 | 359 | 421 | 780 | 10,301 | 41 | 10,342 |
|  | Sidewalks | 105,556 | 123,886 | 229,443 | 359 | 421 | 780 | 10,301 | 41 | 10,342 |
|  | curb | 52,778 | 61,943 | 114,721 | 180 | 211 | 390 | 5,151 | 21 | 5,171 |
|  | Lawns | 52,778 | 61,943 | 114,721 | 3,952 | 1,966 | 5,918 | 5,151 | 192 | 5,343 |
| 60 | ROW | 87,540 | 0 | 87,540 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Street with curb and gutter | 11,672 | 0 | 11,672 | 40 | 0 | 40 | 1,139 | 0 | 1,139 |
|  | Parking | 23,344 | 0 | 23,344 | 79 | 0 | 79 | 2,278 | 0 | 2,278 |
|  | Sidewalks | 11,672 | 0 | 11,672 | 40 | 0 | 40 | 1,139 | 0 | 1,139 |
|  | Curb | 5,836 | 0 | 5,836 | 20 | 0 | 20 | 570 | 0 | 570 |
|  | Lawns | 5,836 | 0 | 5,836 | 437 | 0 | 437 | 570 | 0 | 570 |
| 70 | ROW | 13,195 | 189,531 | 202,726 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Street with curb and gutter | 1,508 | 21,661 | 23,169 | 5 | 74 | 79 | 147 | 7 | 154 |
|  | Parking | 3,016 | 43,321 | 46,337 | 10 | 147 | 158 | 294 | 14 | 309 |
|  | Sidewalks | 1,508 | 21,661 | 23,169 | 5 | 74 | 79 | 147 | 7 | 154 |
|  | Curb | 754 | 10,830 | 11,584 | 3 | 37 | 39 | 74 | 4 | 77 |
|  | Lawns | 754 | 10,830 | 11,584 | 56 | 344 | 400 | 74 | 34 | 107 |
|  | Total |  |  | 1,724,282 |  |  | 140,882 |  |  | 21,0758 |



Figure 6-6. Allocation of available storage for initial abstraction and land use.

### 6.5.3 Estimated unit costs of various functional land use options

BMP control costs are estimated in $\$ / \mathrm{ft}^{2}$. These costs are assumed incremental costs over and above the costs of conventional systems. These unit cost estimates are preliminary in that the proper definition of cost depends upon alternatives that provide "equivalent" levels of service. For example, consider the following three options for a $6,000 \mathrm{ft}^{2}$ lawn:

- Conventional lawn with a sprinkling system
- $\quad 3,000 \mathrm{ft}^{2}$ of conventional lawn and $3,000 \mathrm{ft}^{2}$ of forest
- $2,000 \mathrm{ft}^{2}$ of conventional lawn; 2,000 $\mathrm{ft}^{2}$ of forest; and $2,000 \mathrm{ft}^{2}$ of swales

While it is possible to estimate the cost of each of these three options, the customer must view these options as providing the same level of service for them to be considered
equivalent. If the customer strongly prefers the conventional lawn, then it is inaccurate to select other options based on lower cost if they are not perceived to be equivalent. Further work is needed to provide a more accurate assessment of equivalent landscapes. For this example customers are assumed to simply select the least costly combination of BMP controls.

Using the procedures developed in section 6.4, unit costs for controls determined by Table 6-30 were used for eight different land-use model: low and medium density residential; commercial; school; apartment; and 50, 60, and 70 ft rights-of-way. The unit costs, which include opportunity costs, are listed in Table 6-32. An alternative analysis was performed which excluded the effect of opportunity costs. These unit costs are presented in Table 6-33.

Table 6-32. Calculation of Unit Costs for Controls, Including Land Opportunity Costs

| ID | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline \text { LD Res. } \\ \hline\left(1 / 99 \$ / \mathrm{ft}^{2}\right) \\ \hline \end{array}$ | MD Res. (1/99 \$/ft $\left.{ }^{2}\right)$ | Commer. (1/99 \$/ft ${ }^{2}$ ) | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { School } \\ \left(1 / 99 \$ / \mathrm{ft}^{2}\right) \\ \hline \end{array}$ | Apartm't (1/99 \$/ftr) | $\begin{array}{\|c} \text { RW50 } \\ \left(1 / 99 \$ / \mathrm{ft}^{2}\right) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { RW60 } \\ \left(1 / 99 \$ / \mathrm{ft}^{2}\right) \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { RW70 } \\ \left(1 / 99 \$ / \mathrm{ft}^{2}\right) \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Aspen F | 2.00 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 2.00 |
| Aspen G | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 |
| Driveway 1 | 0.23 | 0.23 | 0.23 | 0.23 | 0.23 | 0.23 | 0.23 | 0.23 |
| Driveway 2 | 0.25 | 0.25 | 0.25 | 0.25 | 0.25 | 0.25 | 0.25 | 0.25 |
| Grass F | 0.60 | 0.60 | 2.12 | 2.49 | 1.22 | 0.60 | 0.60 | 0.60 |
| Grass G | 0.69 | 0.69 | 2.18 | 2.56 | 1.29 | 0.69 | 0.69 | 0.69 |
| Grass P | 0.49 | 0.49 | 2.01 | 2.38 | 1.11 | 0.49 | 0.49 | 0.49 |
| Parking 1 | 0.23 | 0.23 | 0.23 | 0.23 | 0.23 | 0.23 | 0.23 | 0.23 |
| Parking 2 | 0.25 | 0.25 | 0.25 | 0.25 | 0.25 | 0.25 | 0.25 | 0.25 |
| Parking 3 | 0.26 | 0.26 | 0.26 | 0.26 | 0.26 | 0.26 | 0.26 | 0.26 |
| Parking 4 | 0.28 | 0.28 | 0.28 | 0.28 | 0.28 | 0.28 | 0.28 | 0.28 |
| Patio 1 | 0.19 | 0.19 | 0.19 | 0.19 | 0.19 | 0.19 | 0.19 | 0.19 |
| Patio 2 | 0.19 | 0.19 | 0.19 | 0.19 | 0.19 | 0.19 | 0.19 | 0.19 |
| Roof 1 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Roof 2 | 1.50 | 1.50 | 1.50 | 1.50 | 1.50 | 1.50 | 1.50 | 1.50 |
| Sidewalk 1 | 0.19 | 0.19 | 0.19 | 0.19 | 0.19 | 0.19 | 0.19 | 0.19 |
| Sidewalk 2 | 0.19 | 0.19 | 0.19 | 0.19 | 0.19 | 0.19 | 0.19 | 0.19 |
| Storage | 5.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 |
| Street 1 | 0.25 | 0.25 | 0.25 | 0.25 | 0.25 | 0.25 | 0.25 | 0.24 |
| Street 2 | 0.26 | 0.26 | 0.26 | 0.26 | 0.26 | 0.26 | 0.26 | 0.26 |
| Street 3 | 0.27 | 0.27 | 0.27 | 0.27 | 0.27 | 0.27 | 0.27 | 0.27 |
| Street 4 | 0.28 | 0.29 | 0.28 | 0.28 | 0.28 | 0.28 | 0.29 | 0.28 |
| Swales 1 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 |
| Swales 2 | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 |
| Woods F | 0.80 | 0.80 | 0.80 | 0.80 | 0.80 | 0.80 | 0.80 | 0.80 |
| Woods G | 1.40 | 1.40 | 1.40 | 1.40 | 1.40 | 1.40 | 1.40 | 1.40 |

Table 6-33. Calculation of Unit Costs for Controls, Excluding Land Opportunity Costs

| ID | LD Res. <br> (1/99 \$/ft ${ }^{2}$ ) | MD Res. (1/99 \$/ft ${ }^{2}$ ) | Commer. | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { School } \\ \left(1 / 99 \$ / \mathrm{ft}^{2}\right) \\ \hline \end{array}$ | Apartm't $\left(1 / 99 \$ / f^{2}\right)$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { RW50 } \\ \left(1 / 99 \$ / \mathrm{ft}^{2}\right) \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { RW60 } \\ \left(1 / 99 \$ / \mathrm{ft}^{2}\right) \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { RW70 } \\ \left(1 / 99 \$ / \mathrm{ft}^{2}\right) \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Aspen F | 2.00 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 2.00 |
| Aspen G | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 |
| Driveway 1 | 0.06 | 0.23 | 0.23 | 0.23 | 0.23 | 0.06 | 0.06 | 0.06 |
| Driveway 2 | 0.08 | 0.25 | 0.25 | 0.25 | 0.25 | 0.08 | 0.08 | 0.08 |
| Grass F | 0.25 | 0.25 | 0.25 | 0.25 | 0.25 | 0.25 | 0.25 | 0.25 |
| Grass G | 0.34 | 0.37 | 0.32 | 0.32 | 0.32 | 0.34 | 0.34 | 0.34 |
| Grass P | 0.14 | 0.14 | 0.14 | 0.14 | 0.14 | 0.14 | 0.14 | 0.14 |
| Parking 1 | 0.06 | 0.23 | 0.23 | 0.23 | 0.23 | 0.06 | 0.06 | 0.06 |
| Parking 2 | 0.08 | 0.25 | 0.25 | 0.25 | 0.25 | 0.08 | 0.08 | 0.08 |
| Parking 3 | 0.09 | 0.26 | 0.26 | 0.26 | 0.26 | 0.09 | 0.09 | 0.09 |
| Parking 4 | 0.11 | 0.28 | 0.28 | 0.28 | 0.28 | 0.11 | 0.11 | 0.11 |
| Patio 1 | 0.02 | 0.19 | 0.19 | 0.19 | 0.19 | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.02 |
| Patio 2 | 0.02 | 0.19 | 0.19 | 0.19 | 0.19 | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.02 |
| Roof 1 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Roof 2 | 1.50 | 1.50 | 1.50 | 1.50 | 1.50 | 1.50 | 1.50 | 1.50 |
| Sidewalk 1 | 0.02 | 0.19 | 0.19 | 0.19 | 0.19 | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.02 |
| Sidewalk 2 | 0.02 | 0.19 | 0.19 | 0.19 | 0.19 | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.02 |
| Storage | 5.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 |
| Street 1 | 0.07 | 0.25 | 0.25 | 0.25 | 0.25 | 0.07 | 0.07 | 0.07 |
| Street 2 | 0.09 | 0.26 | 0.26 | 0.26 | 0.26 | 0.09 | 0.08 | 0.08 |
| Street 3 | 0.09 | 0.27 | 0.27 | 0.27 | 0.27 | 0.09 | 0.10 | 0.10 |
| Street 4 | 0.10 | 0.28 | 0.28 | 0.28 | 0.28 | 0.10 | 0.11 | 0.11 |
| Swales 1 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 |
| Swales 2 | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 |
| Woods F | 0.80 | 0.80 | 0.80 | 0.80 | 0.80 | 0.80 | 0.80 | 0.80 |
| Woods G | 1.40 | 1.40 | 1.40 | 1.40 | 1.40 | 1.40 | 1.40 | 1.40 |

The reasonableness of these estimates can be judged by comparing them to the unit cost of storage systems reported in the literature; first converting them to unit costs in terms of $\$ /$ gal for a given soil type, as done in Table 6-30. Storage costs described in chapter 5 of this report range from about $\$ 0.03$ to $\$ 15.12$ / gal (Table 6-34, is calculated using the equations from Chapter 5, obtaining a cost, then dividing the cost by the volume in gal.). Using $\$ 5.00 / \mathrm{ft}^{2}$ in Table 6-32 and 6-33, the results range from $\$ 0.71-\$ 2.67 / \mathrm{gal}$, well within an acceptable range. Costs for swales were estimated based upon the range of equation 4.13. Costs for aspen and woods are estimated based upon typical landscaping costs, and comparing the computed $\$ /$ gal unit costs with others for reasonableness. The incremental cost for roofed area is based on the added cost of directing this runoff toward an appropriate permeable area, and again was checked for reasonableness.

Table 6-34. Range of Costs for Storage

| Volume <br> $(\mathbf{1}, \mathbf{0 0 0}$ gal. $)$ | EPA CSO storage <br> $(\mathbf{1} / 99 \$ /$ gal $)$ | Detention Basin <br> $(\mathbf{1} / 99 \$ /$ gal $)$ | Retention Basin <br> $(\mathbf{1} / 99 \$ /$ gal $)$ | Infiltration Basin <br> $(\mathbf{1} / 99 \$ /$ gal $)$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 15.12 | 0.47 | 0.34 | 0.45 |
| 10 | 10.13 | 0.23 | 0.19 | 0.22 |
| 100 | 6.79 | 0.11 | 0.11 | 0.11 |
| 1,000 | 4.55 | 0.06 | 0.06 | 0.05 |
| 10,000 | 3.05 | 0.03 | 0.03 | 0.03 |

### 6.6 Results of BMP Optimization for Happy Acres

The detailed results of the optimization can be found in the companion report Heaney et al. (1998c). The optimal total system cost, including land opportunity costs for Happy Acres is $\$ 4.2$ million (calibrated to the Denver/Boulder, CO area). The total system cost, neglecting opportunity costs is $\$ 3.9$ million. This represents approximately $15 \%-19 \%$ of the total $\$ 26.6$ million investment overall (not including buildings).

Direct comparison to the values obtained here for the micro-storm analysis with those for the major storm analysis cannot be done, as it is normally expected that the total costs for micro-storm drainage control would be less than that for minor and major storms ( $\$ 915,000$ and $\$ 1.21$ million, respectively). A key issue here is that the allocation of a fixed percentage of costs to stormwater control needs to be evaluated further. This percentage is essentially unknown at present.

## Chapter 7

## Summary and Conclusions

Cost estimation procedures for urban stormwater systems were primarily developed prior to 1980. Simple equations using one or two explanatory variables were, and still are being used to estimate costs. Modern hardware and software enable a move to data driven approaches and a focus on developing good databases for developing cost estimates. Equations are a very restrictive way to present information and should only be used for simple summaries. The availability of computerized cost databases from companies such as R.S. Means provide a very good source of information about current unit costs. In order to significantly advance the state of the art in cost effectiveness modeling, unit cost data need to be directly linked to process-simulators as demonstrated in chapter 5. This spreadsheet model can be adapted to a wide variety of physical settings and used to do a comprehensive evaluation of the nature of system costs and their relative importance. Five scenarios were evaluated to illustrate the use of this model. However, the variety of what-if analyses is virtually limitless. There are well over 1,000 variables for this 106 acre storm drainage design, thus, the number of combinations is very large. While this process-oriented approach is a major improvement over existing practices, it is still severely limited in that it only does what-if analysis and cannot systematically do what'sbest optimization analysis. Currently, such an approach using intelligent search techniques is in development and this method has successfully been applied to optimization of water distribution systems (Lippai et al., 1999).

The application of GIS technology allows for a more thorough, parcel based approach to the analysis of water quality impacts during micro-storms from land use changes and development. Although the hydrologic model used here is limited (as with the rational model used in the sewer design model for the major and minor storms), it is apparent that many impacts could then be traced directly to their origin

This initial exploration into storm drainage design cost estimation suggests the following gaps in knowledge to be addressed by additional research:

1. A process-oriented approach to cost-effectiveness evaluations is essential. Curve fitting approaches to cost estimation based on as-built systems are too aggregate and the databases too inconsistent to provide the reliable estimates needed to enhance our understanding of the underlying cause-effect relationships.
2. The unit cost data provided by companies such as R.S. Means are a valuable source of the necessary cost data and should be an integral part of the overall costeffectiveness evaluations.
3. The spreadsheet model presented in this report should be expanded to implement intelligent search techniques to determine optimal design.
4. An accurate representation of the system hydraulics is essential to meaningful system optimization. While the spreadsheet can be used for simple hydraulic analysis, it is essential to link the spreadsheet with hydraulic analyzers such as SWMM so that the
hydraulics can be done more accurately. We have already done such linkages in looking at water distribution systems by linking the optimizer with EPANET (Lippai et al., 1999).
5. The Rational Method to estimate peak inflows to pipes is archaic and should be replaced by data centered approaches. For example, the cost of this sewer system design depends heavily on the assumed travel time to the sewer inlet. Yet, this value is difficult to estimate accurately.
6. Conventional storm sewer design should also check how the system performs during small storms when lower velocities might prevail and cause sediment accumulations in the sewers.
7. The analysis needs to be expanded to include the effect of storage on the system design. However, before evaluating storage, it is imperative to use more realistic storm hydrographs and not continue to compound our ignorance by using simple extensions of the Rational Method.
8. The method needs to be expanded to include onsite controls such as infiltration. Such an analysis is not simple since storage routing is required at the parcel level in addition to evaluating larger storage systems.
9. A database of flow and quality monitoring for small ( 100 acres or less) catchments is needed to evaluate actual system response for small drainage areas. These catchments can be used for overall cost-effectiveness evaluations.
10. The benefits of urban stormwater systems need to be quantified. Flood damages are relatively easy to estimate. However, stormwater quality control benefits are more elusive.
11. The overall system evaluation should include structural and non-structural BMPs as well as conventional storm drainage systems.
12. The incidence of benefits and costs of alternative drainage systems needs to be quantified. Residents who control their problems on site should receive fair credit for reducing system cost.
13. Downstream receiving water impacts should be included in the evaluations.
14. A combined sewer design should be evaluated and its cost apportioned among wastewater and stormwater. The effect of providing additional storage in the combined sewer should be evaluated.
15. The cost optimization should be refined to take into account both the broader land use optimization, and to allocate the costs down to each land use, and to each parcel. Combined with GIS, this analysis should be done for several different scenarios (micro-storms, minor storms, and major storms).
16. The impact of streets and parking as integral parts of the urban stormwater system needs to be evaluated. Streets and parking comprise the majority of the directly connected impervious areas for stormwater systems. Hence, they are a major source of the problem. However, they also comprise an essential element of the stormwater management system, especially during periods of very high runoff when the sewers are overloaded. A significant part of the cost of streets and parking is for drainage. This cost needs to be included in the overall cost of stormwater management systems. A preliminary attempt has been made here to quantify these impacts in micro-storms. More work at identifying these impacts, and assessing an allocated, true cost of alleviating these impacts to these sources is essential for containment.

## References

American Society of Civil Engineers. 1996. Hydrology Handbook, $2{ }^{\text {nd }}$ Edition. Reston, VA: American Society of Civil Engineers.

Bauer, W.F. 1962. Economics of Urban Drainage Design. Journal of the Hydraulics Division, American Society of Civil Engineers 88:93-114.

Bedient, P.B. and Huber, W.C. 1989. Hydrology and Floodplain Analysis., Reading, MA: Addison-Wesley Publishers.

Boyce, B.N. (Ed.) 1981. Real Estate Appraisal Terminology. New York, NY: Harper Business.

CH2M Hill. 1993. Cost of Providing Government Services to Alternative Residential Patterns. Report for the Chesapeake Bay Program's Subcommittee on Population Growth and Development. United States Environmental Protection Agency Contract No. 68W0-0043.

Clark, R. 1983. Economics of Regionalization: An Overview. Reston, VA: American Society of Civil Engineers.

Curtis, F.A., and Schlosser, M.W. 1986. Computer-Assisted Procedures for Subdivision Cost Analysis. Journal of Urban Planning and Development 112:15-25.

Dajani, J.P., and Gemmell, R.S. 1971. Economics of Wastewater Collection Networks. Research Report No. 43. Urbana, IL: University of Illinois Water Resources Center.

Dajani, J.S., Gemmell, R.S., and Morlok, E.K. 1972. Optimal Design of Urban Wastewater Collection Networks. Journal of the Sanitary Engineering Division, American Society of Civil Engineers 98:853.

Dames \& Moore. 1978. Construction Costs for Municipal Wastewater Conveyance Systems: 1973-1977, United States Environmental Protection Agency Technical Report, Office of Water, United States Environmental Protection Agency 430/9-77-014.

Debo, T.N., and Reese, A.J. 1995. Municipal Storm Water Management. Boca Raton, LA: Lewis Publishers, 756 pp.

Dewberry, and Davis. 1996. Land Development Handbook. New York, NY: McGrawHill.

Dion, T.R. 1993. Land Development for Civil Engineers. New York, NY: John Wiley \& Sons, Inc.

Dodge Guide. 1998. New York, NY: McGraw Hill.

Downing, P.B. 1969. The Economics of Urban Sewage Disposal. New York, NY: Prager Publishers.

Earle III, G.A., and Farrell Jr., R.P. 1997. A Mathematical Model for Estimating Sewer Costs. Boston, MA: New England Water Environment Association Conference.

Federal Highway Administration. 1991. HYDRAIN Documentation. Washington, DC: Federal Highway Administration.

Ferguson, B. K. 1998. Introduction to Stormwater: Concept, Purpose, Design. New York, NY: John Wiley \& Sons, Inc.

Field, R., and O'Connor, T.P. 1997. Control and Treatment of Combined Sewer Overflows. In: Moffa, P. (Ed.) Control and Treatment of Combined Sewer Overflows. New York, NY: Van Nostrand Reinhold.

Frank, J.E. 1989. The Costs of Alternative Development Patterns: A Review of the Literature. Washington, DC: Urban Land Institute.

Grigg, N.S., and O’Hearn, J. 1976. Development of Storm Drainage Cost Functions. Journal of the Hydraulics Division, American Society of Civil Engineers, 8:102.

Gummerman, R.C., Culp, R.L., and Hansen, S.P. 1979. Estimating Water Treatment Costs. 600/2-79-162a. Cincinnati, OH: United States Environmental Protection Agency.

Han, J., Rao, A.M., and Houck, M.H. 1980. Least Cost Design of Urban Drainage Systems. Report no. 138. West Lafayette, IN: Purdue University Water Resources Research Center.

Hazen and Sawyer and HydroQual, Inc. 1992. Cost Estimates for Select Combined Sewer Overflow Control Technologies. Washington, DC: United States Environmental Protection Agency.

Heaney, J.P. 1994. Conceptually Sound and Operational Methods for Environmental Valuation. Water Resources Update, 96:7-31.

Heaney, J.P. 1997. Cost Allocation. in Design and Operation of Civil and Environmental Engineering Systems. ReVelle, C., and McGarity, A.E. (Ed.), New York, NY: John Wiley \& Sons, Inc.

Heaney, J.P., Wright, L., and Sample, D. 1998a. Research Needs in Wet Weather Flows, Draft, Alexandria, VA: Water Environment Federation.

Heaney, J.P., Peterka, J., and Wright, L. 1998b. Research Needs for Sustainable Natural Disaster Management. Journal of Infrastructure Systems (submitted).

Heaney, J.P., Wright, L., and Sample, D. 1998c. Innovative Methods for Optimization of Urban Stormwater Systems. Washington, D.C.: Report to United States Environmental Protection Agency (draft).

Heaney, J.P., Pitt, R., and Field, R. (Eds.) 1999a. Innovative Urban Wet-Weather Flow Management Systems (EPA-600-R-99-029). Cincinnati, OH: United States Environmental Protection Agency. http:/www.epa.gov/ednnrmrl/publish/book/epa-600-r-99-029/index.html
Heaney, J.P., Wright, L., and Sample, D. 1999b. Research Needs in Urban Wet Weather Flows. Water Environment Research (in press).

Knapp, G. 1998. The Determinants of Residential Property Values: Implications for Metropolitan Planning. Journal of Planning Literature 12:3.

Linaweaver, F.G. and Clark, C.S., 1964. Costs of Water Transmission. Journal of the American Water Works Association 60, No. 12.

Lippai, I., and Heaney, J.P., 1998. Efficient and Equitable Methods for Assessing Impact Fees for Urban Water Systems. Journal of Water Resources Planning and Management (submitted).

Lippai, I., Heaney, J., and Laguna, M. 1999. Robust Pipe Network Design Optimization Using Genetic Algorithms. Journal of Computing in Civil Engineering (in press).

Litman, T. 1998. Transportation Cost Analysis: Techniques, Estimates and Implications. Victoria, British Columbia, Canada: Victoria Transport Policy Institute.

Merritt, L.B., and Bogan, R.H. 1973. Computer-Based Optimal Design of Sewer Systems. Journal of the Environmental Engineering Division, American Society of Civil Engineers 99:35.

Miles, S.W., and Heaney, J.P. 1988. Better than Optimal Method for Designing Drainage Systems. Journal of Water Resources Planning and Management, American Society of Civil Engineers 114:477-499.

Moss, T., and Jankiewicz, E.J. 1982. What Type Sewer Pipe is Best? Life Cycle Cost Analysis Yields Answer. Civil Engineering (October):75-76.

Nelson, A.C. 1995. System Development Charges for Water, Wastewater, and Stormwater Facilities. Boca Raton, LA: CRC Press.

Nix, S.J., and Heaney, J.P. 1988. Optimization of Storage-Release Strategies. Water Resources Research, 24:1831-1838.

Peters, M.S. and Timmerhaus, K.D. 1980. Plant Design and Economics for Chemical Engineers. New York, NY: McGraw Hill.

Pitt, R.E. 1987. Small Storm Urban Flow and Particulate Washoff Contributions to Outfall Discharges. Madison: University of Wisconsin, Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering. Ph.D. Dissertation.

Pitt, R.E., Nix, S.J., Durrans, S.R., and Burian, S.J. 1997. Guidance Manual for Integrated Wet Weather Flow (WWF) Collection and Treatment Systems for

Newly Urbanizing Areas (New WWF Systems). First Year Project Report to United States Environmental Protection Agency. Washington, D.C.: United States Environmental Protection Agency.
Pitt, R.E., and Voorhees, J. 1995. Source Loading and Management Model (SLAMM). Birmingham, AL: University of Alabama at Birmingham.
Prince George's County.1999. Low-Impact Development Design Strategies: An Integrated Design Approach, Department of Environmental Resources, Programs and Planning Division, Prince George's County, MD; http://www.epa.gov/owow/nps/urban.html
R.S. Means. 1996a. Heavy Construction Cost Data, $10^{\text {th }}$ Annual Edition. [Copyright R.S. Means Co., Inc., Kingston, MA, (781) 585-7800, all rights reserved].
R.S. Means. 1996b. Site Work \& Landscaping Unit Cost Data. [Copyright R.S. Means Co., Inc., Kingston, MA, (781) 585-7800, all rights reserved].

Raftelis, G.A. 1989. Water and Wastewater Finance and Pricing. Chelsea, MI: Lewis Publishers.

Rawls, W.J., and Knapp, J.W. 1972. Methods for Predicting Urban Drainage Costs. Journal of the Hydraulics Division, American Society of Civil Engineers 98:1575-1585.

Real Estate Research Corporation. 1974. The Cost of Sprawl. U.S. Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office.

SCS. 1986. Urban Hydrology for Small Watersheds. Technical Releases 55, Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service, Engineering Division.

Schueler, T.R. 1987. Controlling Urban Runoff: A Practical Manual for Planning and Designing Urban BMPs. Washington, D.C.: Department of Environmental Programs, Metropolitan Washington Council of Governments.

Schueler, T.R. 1994. Developments in Sand Filter Technology to Improve Stormwater Runoff Quality. Water Protection Techniques, 1 (2).

Schueler, T. R., Kumble, P., and Heraty, M. 1992. A Current Assessment of Urban Best Management Practices: Techniques for Reducing Nonpoint Source Pollution in the Coastal Zone. Washington, DC: Anacostia Research team, Metropolitan Washington Council of Governments.

Scott, K., Wang, D.C., Eralp, A.E., and Bingham, D.R. 1994. Cost Estimation Methodologies for the 1992 CSO Needs Survey. In WEF A Global Perspective for Reducing CSOs: Balancing Technologies, Costs, and Water Quality, a Specialty Conference of the Water Environment Federation. Alexandria: WEF.

Stahre, P., and Urbonas, B. 1993. Stormwater Detention. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall.

Tchobanoglous, G. 1981. Wastewater Engineering: Collection and Pumping of Wastewater. New York, NY: McGraw-Hill.

Tyteca, D. 1976. Cost Functions for Wastewater Conveyance Systems, Journal of Water Polllution Control Federation 48:2120-2130.

United States Army Corps of Engineers. 1979. MAPS Users Guide and Documentation. Draft Engineering Manual. EM-1110-2-XXX, Washington, D.C.

United States Army Corps of Engineers. 1981. Unpublished data on 87 reservoirs built between 1952 and 1981.

United States SCS. 1973. Precipitation-Frequency Atlas of the Western United States, Washington, D.C.

United States Environmental Protection Agency. 1976. Areawide Assessment Procedures Manual, Appendix H, EPA-600/9-76-014. Cincinnati, OH: United States Environmental Protection Agency.

United States Environmental Protection Agency. 1979. 1978 Needs Survey Cost Methodology for Control of Combined Sewer Overflow and Stormwater Discharges, EPA-430/9-79-003. Washington, D.C.: United States Environmental Protection Agency.

United States Environmental Protection Agency. 1992. Evaluation of Wet Weather Design Standards for Controlling Pollution from Combined Sewer Overflow, EPA 230-R-92-006. Washington, D.C.: Office of Policy, Planning, and Evaluation, United States Environmental Protection Agency.

United States Environmental Protection Agency. 1993a. 1992 Needs Survey: Report to Congress. United States Environmental Protection Agency Office of Water (WH547). Washington, D.C.: United States Environmental Protection Agency.

United States Environmental Protection Agency. 1993b. Manual: Combined Sewer Overflow Control, EPA-625/R-93-0007. Washington, D.C.: United States Environmental Protection Agency.

Urban Land Institute 1989. Project Infrastructure Development Handbook. Washington, D.C.: Urban Land Institute,

Urbonas, B. 1999. An Assessment of Stormwater BMP Technology. Chapter 7 in Innovative Urban Wet-Weather Flow Management Systems. Heaney, J.P., Pitt, R., and Field, R. Eds. 1999. Cincinnati, OH: United States Environmental Protection Agency, National Risk Management Research Laboratory. http://www.epa.gov/ednnrmrl/publish/book/epa-600-r-99-029/achap07.pdf

Wiegand, C. Schueler, T., Chittendren, W., and Jellick, W. 1986. Cost of Urban Runoff Controls in Urban Runoff Quality: Impact and Quality Enhancement Technology. In: Urbonas B., and Roesner, (Eds). Reston, VA: American Society of Civil Engineers.

Young, G.K., Stein, S., Cole, P., Kammer, T., Graziano, F., Bank, F. 1996. Evaluation and Management of Highway Runoff Water Quality, Technical Report. Washington, D.C.: the Federal Highway Administration.

